

E  
507.2  
.R47  
1938/40







State of Iowa  
1940

---

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE  
**Adjutant General**  
OF THE STATE OF IOWA

---

For the Fiscal Years 1939 and 1940  
Beginning July 1, 1938 and Ending  
June 30, 1940

---

CHARLES H. GRAHL  
Brigadier General A. G. D., Iowa National Guard  
The Adjutant General

---

Published by  
THE STATE OF IOWA  
Des Moines

---

IOWA STATE  
LAW LIBRARY



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Letter of Transmittal.....	3
Adjutants General of Iowa—1851 to 1940.....	4
Training of the Iowa National Guard.....	5
Conference AR 130-10.....	7
Selective Service .....	8
Federal Caretakers .....	9
Iowa National Guard in Active Service of the State.....	9
Martial Law in Newton, Iowa.....	9
Aid to Civil Authorities in Sioux City.....	10
Iowa Soldiers' Bonus Board.....	11
Graves Registration Division.....	13
Financial Report .....	13
Redesignation of National Guard Organizations.....	22
Organization of National Guard Organizations.....	26
Appointments and Promotions of Commissioned Officers.....	29
Commissioned Officers Separated from the Iowa National Guard.....	34
Strength of Iowa National Guard.....	35
Army Service Schools.....	38
Regular Army Instructors.....	39
Examinations for United States Military Academy.....	41
Marksmanship .....	41
General Orders .....	44



STATE OF IOWA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Des Moines

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

July 1, 1940.

SUBJECT: Biennial Report.

TO: HIS EXCELLENCY, GEO. A. WILSON, Governor and Commander-in-Chief, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa.

I. In accordance with the provisions of Section 467.44 of Chapter 28 of the Code of Iowa, 1939, there is submitted herewith the biennial report of the activities and expenses of the Adjutant General's Department during the period July 1, 1938, to June 30, 1940.

a. PERSONNEL:

During the period covered by this report, the personnel, the training, and the efficiency of the Iowa National Guard have steadily improved. Through the medium of schools, conferences and army extension courses, the officers and men have taken advantage of every opportunity to better qualify themselves.

b. CAMP DODGE:

The mess halls and the headquarters' buildings have been reroofed. The Forty-ninth General Assembly appropriated funds for these repairs and for constructing three ammunition magazines, six enlisted men's bath houses and latrines, four officers bath houses and latrines, an addition to the office, ceiling for garage, stoker for heating plant and fifty ice boxes for mess halls.

II. A detailed report of other activities of the National Guard, general orders published, financial report, et cetera, are contained in this report.

III. To you, Governor, I desire to extend the thanks of the entire Iowa National Guard for your sympathetic understanding of the problems which confront us and for your hearty support and cooperation in matters pertaining to this department. It has been a pleasure to administer the affairs of this office under such agreeable conditions and circumstances.

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
*Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.,  
The Adjutant General.*

D48893



## ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF IOWA—1851 TO 1940

1. DANIEL S. LEE, Lee county, appointed April 3, 1851.
2. GEORGE W. MCCLEARY, Louisa county, appointed May 16, 1855.
3. ELIJAH SELLS, Muscatine county, appointed January 15, 1857.
4. JESSE BOWEN, Johnson county, appointed January 18, 1858.
5. NATHANIEL B. BAKER, Clinton county, appointed July 25, 1861.  
(Served until September 13, 1876, date of his death).
6. JOHN H. LOOBY, Clarke county, appointed October 1, 1876.
7. NOBLE WARWICK, Lee county, appointed June 27, 1878.
8. WILLIAM L. ALEXANDER, Lucas county, appointed September 1, 1887.
9. BYRON A. BEESON, Marshall county, appointed October 9, 1889.  
Resigned May 1, 1890.
10. GEORGE GREENE, Linn county, appointed May 1, 1890.
11. JOHN R. PRIME, Polk county, appointed February 1, 1894.
12. HENRY R. WRIGHT, Appanoose county, appointed February 1, 1896.
13. MELVIN H. BYERS, Mills county, appointed February 1, 1898.
14. WILLIAM H. THRIFT, Dubuque county, appointed February 1, 1905.
15. GUY E. LOGAN, Montgomery county, appointed February 1, 1909.  
(resigned July 1, 1918 to accept commission in U. S. Army during the World War).
16. LOUIS G. LASHER, Scott county, appointed September 1, 1918.  
(Federally recognized as Brigadier General, A. G. D., January 1, 1922).
17. WINFRED H. BAILEY, O'Brien county, appointed July 4, 1927.  
(Federally recognized as Brigadier General, A. G. D., July 7, 1927;  
resigned January 15, 1932).
18. CHARLES H. GRAHL, Polk county, appointed January 16, 1932.  
(Federally recognized as Brigadier General, A. G. D., January 16, 1932).



## TRAINING OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

The Training Mission of Iowa National Guard units is to maintain that stage of combat training which will enable each unit to be prepared at all times for use by the State or Federal Government for the suppression of domestic disturbances or insurrections, and by the Federal Government, in case of national emergency, for active field service.

The Training Year extends from the close of the Field Training period of one year to the close of the Field Training period of the next year. The Training Year is divided into Armory Training Period and Field Training Period.

### ARMORY TRAINING PERIOD

Armory Training is, in general that training which can be conducted satisfactorily in the Armories of the units at their home stations. This consists of training in discipline, use and care of arms, material and equipment, leadership, responsibility of commanders, protective measures against chemical warfare, and target practice.

The Armory Training is accomplished by following programs and schedules prepared beforehand by higher commanders. Training inspections are made from time to time by higher commanders to observe the progress being made and to determine whether or not the prescribed programs and schedules are being followed.

### FIELD TRAINING PERIOD

Field Training consists of the application to practical exercises in the Field of such theoretical and practical knowledge as has been gained during the Armory Training Period. The field training for the Iowa National Guard units is held for a 15-day period, each year, generally in the month of August, at Camp Dodge, Iowa, with the exception of the Artillery Regiment. Due to the fact that no Artillery Range is available in the State of Iowa, the 185th Field Artillery Regiment conducts its field training period at Camp Ripley, Little Falls, Minnesota. All expenses incident to the Field Training Period are paid by the Federal Government. This includes transportation, rations, pay, etc.



The Field Training Period is divided into the Morning Period which is devoted purely to Military Training; the Afternoon Period during which the time is devoted to schools for Officers, and non-commissioned officers, physical training, athletics, field meets, etc.; the Evening Period from 4:30 p. m., during which ceremonies are held and amusements provided.

Additional Field Training was ordered for all units of the Iowa National Guard, by the Chief, National Guard Bureau. This additional training was to be conducted between the dates of November 6, 1939 and January 31, 1940 and was to consist of seven days training, most of which the Iowa Guard conducted at home stations.

During the present biennium the Iowa National Guard held its field training as indicated below:

- 1938: *Camp Grafton, North Dakota*: June 4 to 18  
 Det Serv Btry 185th Field Artillery—1 off. 5 EM  
 Det Med Det 185th FA—1 off. 7 EM  
 This training was conducted in conjunction with that of the Third Battalion, 185th Field Artillery, allotted to North Dakota.  
*Camp Ripley, Minnesota*: July 24 to August 7  
 Hq 59th Field Artillery Brigade  
 185th Field Artillery  
*Camp Dodge, Iowa*: August 7 to 21  
 State Staff and Detachment  
 34th Division  
*Camp Dodge, Iowa*: August 21 to Sept. 4  
 Hq 57th Cavalry Brigade  
 113th Cavalry
- 1939: *Camp Bonneville, Boise, Idaho*: June 8 to 24  
 Hq 24th Cav. Div. (1 officer)  
*Camp Rapid, South Dakota*: June 9 to 23  
 109th Quartermaster Regiment  
*Camp Dodge, Iowa*: June 11 to 25  
 State Staff and Detachment  
 34th Division  
*Camp Dodge, Iowa*: August 20 to September 3  
 Hq & Hq Tr 57th Cavalry Brigade  
 24th Signal Troop  
 113th Cavalry  
*Fort Sheridan, Illinois*: October 8 to 21—Selective Service Conference:  
 Lt. Col. R. A. Lancaster, AGD.  
 Major Oliver P. Bennett, JAGD.
- 1939: *Presidio of San Francisco, California*: CPX—August 5 to 19—  
 Fourth Army  
 Maj. Gen. M. A. Tinley  
 Col. Earl B. Bush  
 Col. Roy B. Gault  
 Lt. Col. G. C. Greenwalt  
 Lt. Col. Fred S. Hird  
 10 enlisted men  
 Lt. Col. W. M. Gaines



1940: *New Orleans, Louisiana*: Jan. 21 to Feb. 3—Selective Service Conference:

Brig. Gen. Charles H. Grahl

*Fort Sam Houston, Texas*: April 7 to 9 (Supplemental Field Training)

Brig. Gen. Lloyd D. Ross, Div. Comdr.

Col. Roy B. Gault, Division QM

Lt. Col. G. C. Greenwalt, AC of S (G-1)

*Camp Beauregard, Louisiana*: May 20 to 25 (Supplemental Field Training)

Brig. Gen. Lloyd D. Ross, CG 34th Division

Brig. Gen. Charles H. Grahl, The Adjutant General

*Fort Bliss, Texas*: March 23 to 27 (Supplemental Field Training)

Lt. Col. Ray C. Fountain, GS AC of S 24th Cav Div.

## CONFERENCE

### AR 130-10

Pursuant to the orders of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, and for the purpose of attending a conference on AR 130-10, (National Guard—Induction into the Service of the United States) certain officers will proceed from home stations at such time as will enable them to report to the Adjutant General of Iowa, at State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa, 10:00 A. M., Sunday, June 2, 1940.

"A school on AR 130-10 was conducted at the State Capitol, Des Moines, on Sunday, June 2nd. The officers designated and many other company officers attended (at their own expense). Total attendance was 218.

The State staff at a series of conferences prepared themselves to present the subject matter of AR 130-10 and to answer questions thereon.

It was the opinion of the officers present that a much better understanding of these regulations was had than could have been possible in any other manner."

### FOUR DAY SCHOOL—July 6-9 incl. 1938

Certain selected officers of the Iowa National Guard ordered to proceed from home stations to Camp Dodge, Iowa, at such time as would enable them to report to the Commandant of the special four day school of instruction at 9:00 A. M., July 6, 1938.

Major General Mathew A. Tinley, Iowa NG., Commandant of Special Four Day School of Instruction.



## SELECTIVE SERVICE

The War Department General Staff has, for the past several years, been conducting a comprehensive study of the operation of Selective Service in the event of a national emergency. Advantage has been taken of the experience gained during the administration of the so-called "World War Draft," with a view to developing a plan which will be entirely workable, should this nation again be called upon to mobilize the manpower for military purposes.

In 1936, the state of Iowa was invited to designate an officer of the State Staff, Iowa National Guard, to participate in a conference at Fort Sheridan, Illinois, for the purpose of studying the administration of Selective Service.

Similar conferences have been held in 1937, 1938, 1939 and 1940.

The thirteen officers assigned to the State Staff have met on a number of occasions for the purpose of studying the part this state would play in the Selective Service, and of perfecting a plan of administering the Selective Service Act, if and when passed by the Congress, within this state. This plan will be revised from time to time to conform with changing situations, and, although not perfect, will be workable. The plan provides for the registration of all manpower of military age, classifying the registrants, and selecting certain of them for induction into the armed forces. The selection will be based upon the least possible disruption of economic and social life, yet provide the armed forces with sufficient personnel to carry the war to a quick and successful conclusion. This system is fundamentally American and democratic, as it places the obligation of service upon those who may best be spared from the economic, social and industrial life, of the state and nation, obligating those not thus selected to make their contribution to emergency.

These studies will be continued and the Selective Service plan for the State of Iowa revised and improved so that a workable plan, based upon serious study will be available, should we be called upon to contribute our share of manpower to another national emergency.



## FEDERAL CARETAKERS

The Federal Government now provides caretakers for the care of animals, materiel and equipment issued to the National Guard. These caretakers are paid from federal funds and are very instrumental in the maintenance and proper care of animals, materiel and equipment.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD IN ACTIVE SERVICE  
OF STATE

## MARTIAL LAW IN NEWTON, IOWA

On July 18, 1938, a riot occurred in Newton, Iowa, which was precipitated by labor trouble at the Maytag Washing Machine Plant. The situation was considered serious and in order to protect life and property, the Governor issued a proclamation on July 19, proclaiming a state of martial law in the city of Newton and territory adjacent thereto in Jasper County, and ordered the National Guard into the service of the State for the purpose of carrying out the terms of the proclamation. Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, The Adjutant General of Iowa, was directed to place such troops of the Iowa National Guard on duty in the city of Newton and the territory adjacent thereto in Jasper County as he considered necessary.

The Adjutant General designated Major General Mathew A. Tinley as commanding officer for the military district created by the terms of the proclamation and ordered the following troops to duty:

Detachment Headquarters Military District, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment Medical Detachment, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
First Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment Headquarters Troop, 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment State Detachment, Iowa National Guard.

A military commission consisting of the following officers was designated to take cognizance and jurisdiction of all offenses against the public peace and violation of military rules and regulations and also to take cognizance and jurisdiction over such violations of civil law and ordinance as were in force in the military district:

Major Frank B. Hallagan, Des Moines  
Major Orville W. Harris, Jefferson



Capt. Fred G. Clark, Waterloo  
Capt. Olle G. Clause, Grand Junction  
2nd Lt John G. Bowes, Des Moines

From time to time various officers and enlisted men were relieved from duty to return to their civilian activities and on July 22, 1938, detachments of the following organizations reported as replacements:

Headquarters Company, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Company G 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Company H 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Company K 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard

All elements of the 168th Infantry were relieved from duty on August 6, 1938, and were to proceed to Camp Dodge to participate in the annual field training of their organizations.

To replace these troops, the following organizations of the 113th Cavalry were ordered to duty in the military district:

Headquarters 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard  
Troop B 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard  
Troop E 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard  
Troop F 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard  
Machine Gun Troop 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard

All troops on duty in the military district except the military commission and the military commander and his staff were relieved on August 15, 1938, and returned to their home stations.

Martial law was lifted in the city of Newton and territory adjacent thereto in Jasper County, at 10:00 A. M., August 19, 1938.

During the entire period of duty there were no untoward incidents and the rule of martial law was administered with the least possible interference with normal civilian activities.

---

#### AID TO CIVIL AUTHORITIES IN SIOUX CITY

A serious riot occurred in Sioux City on October 18, 1938, as a result of a labor dispute at the Swift Packing Company, resulting in considerable damage to property and threats to the peace and good order of the community.

On October 19, 1938, the Governor of Iowa, ordered troops of the Iowa National Guard to Sioux City, for the purpose of aiding the civil authorities in maintaining law and order.



The following troops were ordered from their respective home stations and reported on October 19, 1938:

The Adjutant General of Iowa  
Detachment Headquarters 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Howitzer Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Third Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Second Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment, Medical Detachment, 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment, Hq Troop, 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment, Service Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment State Staff, Iowa National Guard

As the situation became stabilized, individual officers and enlisted men were relieved from duty to return to their civilian occupations. The following additional troops were ordered to active duty in Sioux City on October 28, 1938, as replacements:

Detachment How. Co. 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment Hq. Co. 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment Co. L 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Detachment Co. M 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard

How. Co. 133rd Infantry and Headquarters Co. 3rd Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG., having been relieved on October 22, and Companies L and M, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG., having been relieved on October 24.

On November 12th, 1938, the following companies were relieved from further duty and returned to their home stations:

Co. B 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard  
Co. D 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard

Peace and good order having been reestablished, all troops then on duty at Sioux City were relieved on November 21, 1938.

During this tour of duty the troops aided local law enforcing agencies in maintaining law and order in the vicinity of the Swift and Company Plant. Several minor incidents occurred during this tour of duty which were handled by the troops, their quick action having prevented serious disturbances.

### IOWA SOLDIERS' BONUS BOARD

R. J. Laird, Adjutant, American Legion, Department of Iowa, President.  
Charles H. Grahl, The Adjutant General, Secretary.  
W. G. C. Bagley, Treasurer of State  
C. B. Akers, Auditor of State  
Edwin Curtis, Executive Secretary

The state bonus board consists of the state auditor, the state



treasurer, the adjutant general and the adjutant of the Iowa department of the American Legion.

The Bonus Board is charged with the administration of the balance of funds appropriated to pay the Iowa Soldier, a bonus. The final date of filing for the bonus was December 31, 1924. Claims filed after December 31, 1924 are marked "Too Late" and placed on file. The law provided that the balance should be used on needy, disabled veterans and this is paid out in the form of an Additional Disability Bonus, to the veteran, on certification from the County Soldiers' Relief Commission and approval of the Bonus Board. One-third of the estimated cost of the veteran's necessary need, per month, is assumed by the Bonus Board in the cases of veterans who are disabled to the extent of being unable to follow a gainful occupation and are needy. The ever increasing age of the veteran also increases his disability and the number gradually increases. During the past two years \$121,824.26 was expended to the veterans of Iowa.

Many orphans were made by the World War and the State of Iowa enacted into law, the World War Orphans' Educational Aid bill in order that these children would be able to receive the proper education and the Bonus Board was charged with the administration of this fund. During the school year 1938-1939, twenty-seven orphans received this aid and in 1939-1940 twenty-one participated. Due to the age of these orphans the number participating is rapidly decreasing and before many more years pass by, all who wish this aid will have finished school or be in vocations where the aid is no longer needed. The amount granted to any one student must not exceed \$150.00 per year.

#### IOWA SOLDIERS' BONUS BOARD FINANCIAL REPORT

	For the fiscal year ending June 30th	
	1938	1939
Receipts:		
July 1—Balance .....	\$ 25,637.34	\$ 17,965.92
Bonds matured and redeemed.....	31,000.00	234,000.00
Interest on bonds.....	64,737.50	60,550.00
Cancelled warrants .....	624.25	456.66
Loan from Iowa Des Moines Nat'l Bank.....		5,500.00
Miscellaneous receipts .....	229.28	17.00
Refund on purchase of bonds.....	620.00	
Total.....	\$ 122,848.37	\$ 318,489.58



## Expenditures:

Bonus paid .....	\$ 66,790.19	\$ 69,412.19
Salary J. J. Miller, Sec'y 7-1-38 to 5-31-39 .....	3,000.00	2,750.00
Edwin H. Curtis, Sec'y 5-1-39 to 6-30-39 .....		400.00
Irene Alvord .....	1,500.00	1,500.00
Extra help .....	53.20	17.60
Equipment, supplies, postage, etc. ....	696.61	1,084.32
Travel expense .....	1,106.19	1,254.54
Interest and premium paid .....	736.26	7,353.38
Interest paid on loan .....		11.76
Loan paid to Iowa Des Moines Nat'l Bank ..		5,500.00
Bonds purchased .....	31,000.00	226,500.00
Total .....	\$ 104,882.45	\$ 315,783.79
Balance, July 1, 1939 .....		\$ 2,705.79
Bonds on Hand, July 1, 1939 .....		\$1,778,000.00
Treasurer's Balance .....	\$ 6,808.11	
Outstanding Warrants .....	3,957.61	
Old Outstanding Warrants .....	144.71	
Balance .....		\$ 2,705.79

## GRAVES REGISTRATION DIVISION

W. F. Hathaway, Secretary

The work of the Graves Registration Division has been greatly facilitated during the past two years by the allocation of funds by the Works Progress Administration.

Through taking advantage of the grants made by the Works Progress Administration, the registration of all veterans' graves in the State of Iowa, will be completed years in advance of what it otherwise would have been. The graves of more than ninety thousand veterans have been registered and it is believed that by the time the work is completed the number will have passed the one hundred thousand mark.

## FINANCIAL REPORT

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Appropriation, Chap. 1, Sec. 30, 47th G. A.

The total of all appropriations for each year of the biennium beginning July 1, 1937 and ending June 30, 1939, is \$233,659.25. This sum has been budgeted by this department into separate accounts as follows:

Fiscal Year July 1, 1938 to June 30, 1939

	Debit	Credit
Salary—1-47 .....	\$ 24,468.00	\$ 24,063.60
Transferred to Boards .....		57.02
Transferred to Contingent .....		229.87
Transferred to Headquarters Allowance ..		9.75



Transferred to Travel.....		51.00
Transferred to Travel.....		56.76
	\$ 24,468.00	\$ 24,468.00
Boards—1-30a-47 .....	\$ 600.00	\$ 657.02
Transferred from Salary.....	57.02	
	\$ 657.02	\$ 657.02
Travel—1-30b-47 .....	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,745.36
Transferred from Salary.....	51.00	
Transferred from Rifle-Pistol Fire.....	182.10	
Transferred from Salary .....	56.76	
Reverted to State Treasury.....		44.50
	\$ 5,789.86	\$ 5,789.86
Contingent—1-30c-47 .....	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,142.17
Transferred from Pension.....	300.00	
Transferred from Salary.....	229.87	
Transferred from Per Capita.....	112.30	
	\$ 1,142.17	\$ 1,142.17
Encampment—Camp Dodge Maintenance— 1-30d-47 .....	\$ 14,631.25	\$ 16,728.49
Balance brought forward.....	80.10	
Transferred from School of Instruction.....	463.47	
Transferred from Pension.....	79.33	
Transferred from Military Property Audit.....	140.37	
Transferred from Military Property Audit.....	200.00	
Transferred from Armory.....	500.00	
Transferred from Per Capita.....	458.00	
Transferred from Physical Examinations.....	167.00	
Transferred from Rifle-Pistol Fire.....	43.67	
Reverted to State Treasury.....		34.70
	\$ 16,763.19	\$ 16,763.19
Armory Allowance—1-30e-47 .....	\$136,800.00	\$136,300.00
Transferred to Encamp.—Camp Dodge Main.....		500.00
	\$136,800.00	\$136,800.00
Range Allowance—1-30f-47 .....	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00
Headquarters Allowance—1-30g-47 .....	\$ 2,148.00	\$ 2,157.75
Transferred from Salary.....	9.75	
	\$ 2,157.75	\$ 2,157.75
Per Capita Allowance—1-30h-47 .....	\$ 28,992.00	\$ 28,407.00
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....		458.00
Transferred to Contingent.....		112.30
Reverted to State Treasury.....		14.70
	\$ 28,992.00	\$ 28,992.00
Office Expense—1-30j-47 .....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,235.26
Balance brought forward.....	35.63	
Reverted to State Treasury.....		.37
	\$ 1,235.63	\$ 1,235.63



Physical Examinations—1-30k-47 .....	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,209.00
Balance brought forward.....	7.50	
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....		167.00
Transferred to Graves Registration.....		9.97
Reverted to State Treasury.....		21.53
	<u>\$ 1,407.50</u>	<u>\$ 1,407.50</u>
Rifle-Pistol Fire—(1-30L-47) .....	\$ 650.00	\$ 424.23
Transferred to Travel.....		182.10
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....		43.67
	<u>\$ 650.00</u>	<u>\$ 650.00</u>
School of Instruction—1-30m-47 .....	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,536.53
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....		463.47
	<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>
Graves Registration—1-30p-47 .....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,009.97
Transferred from Physical Examinations.....	9.97	
	<u>\$ 3,009.97</u>	<u>\$ 3,009.97</u>
Military Property Audit—1-30r-47 .....	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,149.18
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....		140.37
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....		200.00
Reverted to State Treasury.....		10.45
	<u>\$ 2,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,500.00</u>
Aeronautics—1-30s-47 .....	\$ 250.00	\$ 221.40
Reverted to State Treasury.....		28.60
	<u>\$ 250.00</u>	<u>\$ 250.00</u>
Pension—Widows Northern Border Brigade and Spirit Lake Relief Expedition—1-30n-47.....	\$ 720.00	\$ 360.67
Cancelled Wrnt. No. 28967, dated 11-4-38.....	20.00	
Transferred to Contingent.....		300.00
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....		79.33
	<u>\$ 740.00</u>	<u>\$ 740.00</u>
Injury Compensation and Expense—35-467-f21		
Pay and Allowances.....		\$ 1,748.57
Travel .....		13.15
Professional service .....		45.50
Death, Pvt. Orville B. Platt.....		3,077.30
		<u>\$ 4,884.52</u>
Active Duty—35-467-f31		
Maytag Strike, Newton, July 19 to Aug. 19, 1938		
Pay and Allowances.....		\$ 23,903.08
Rations .....		3,976.93
Travel .....		520.35
Rooms and Telephone for Hq.....		1,166.51
Hardware and Lumber.....		278.70
Light, Water, Sanitation, Rental of Camp Site....		188.23
Fuel and Straw.....		230.98
Gas and Oil.....		510.55



Hospitalization and Pay, Hospital Supplies.....		177.33
Car Repair .....		407.03
Guns and Shells.....		428.86
Court Report .....		2,979.40
Laundry and Cleaning.....		125.95
Transportation of Troops.....		266.56
Cot and Tent Repair (includes tornado damage)		1,820.82
Miscellaneous .....		141.24
		<hr/>
		\$ 37,122.52
Active Duty—35-467-f31		
Swift Packing Co. Strike, Sioux City, Oct. 19		
to Nov. 21, 1938		
Pay and Allowances.....	\$ 30,046.96	
Rations .....	6,418.80	
Travel .....	505.82	
Rooms and Telephone for Hq.....	459.51	
Hardware and Lumber.....	50.51	
Light, Water, Sanitation, Rental of Camp Site	733.73	
Fuel and Straw.....	328.03	
Gas and Oil.....	521.66	
Hospitalization and Pay.....	313.23	
Car Repair .....	974.62	
Guns and Shells.....	659.86	
Laundry and Cleaning.....	71.04	
Transportation of Troops.....	1,881.32	
Cot and Tent Repair.....	115.35	
Replace Federal Property.....	916.65	
Miscellaneous .....	77.14	
		<hr/>
		\$ 44,074.23
Pumps—19-47 (Balance forward).....	\$ 8,260.50	\$ 8,257.39
Reverted to State Treasury.....		3.11
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 8,260.50	\$ 8,260.50
Permanent Improvement Fund—10-45-45 Extra....	\$ 151.96	
Rental of wooded tract by Girl Scouts.....	1.00	
Return rental to Farm Fund.....		1.00
Balance carried forward.....		151.96
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 152.96	\$ 152.96
Property Accountability—1-49-47		
R&R Ord. No. 331.....	\$ 824.17	\$ 824.17
Extra Help—1-49-47 R&R Ord. No. 450.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
Encamp—Camp Dodge Main—1-49-47		
R&R No. 62.....	\$ 10,000.00*	
Returned to State Treasury, Receipt No. 50524....		\$ 3,690.50
Balance reverted to R&R Ord. No. 62.....		6,309.50
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00

\*Note—The Retrenchment and Reform Committee Order No. 62 granted the Adjutant General Department a LOAN of \$10,000.00 to pay expenses incurred during the Infantry Encampment held June 11-25, 1939. Encampment is regularly held in August of each year. \$3,690.50 was expended. Warrant No. 19578 dated 7-14-39 in the amount of \$3,690.50 was issued from funds of F Y 1940 to the State Treasurer for re-imbursement on the R&R Order No. 62, July 1, 1939.



## Improvements at Camp Dodge:

Re-roofing Mess Halls—HF 462-1-48.....	\$ 7,100.00
Re-roofing Hq Bldg.—HF 462-1a-48.....	1,052.00
Ice Boxes—HF 462-1b-48.....	7,500.00
Ammunition Magazines—HF 462-1c-48.....	1,500.00
Bathhouses—Latrines Enlisted Men—HF 462-1d-48.....	5,700.00
Bathhouses—Latrines Officers—HF 462-1e-48.....	3,200.00
Addition to Quartermaster's Office—HF 462-1f-48.....	2,000.00
Ceiling garage—HF 462-1g-48.....	1,048.00
Stoker for garage heating plant—HF 462-1h-48.....	900.00

\*\$ 30,000.00

\*No disbursements made before July 1, 1939.

## INAUGURAL CEREMONIES

Governor George A. Wilson, 1-12-39, S. F. 80, 48th G. A.

Rex Radio and Sound Service—Public Address System.....	\$ 50.00
Leonard Kirkwood—Concert Ensemble—Afternoon.....	32.00
Levonaline Sachett—Vocal Selections.....	10.00
Lenore Mudge Stull—Accompanist.....	10.00
Loyd C. Spitler—Paramount Orchestra—Music for Inaugural Ball .....	72.00
Institute-Feeble Minded Children—Meals, Gas for men delivering flowers .....	4.13
Kemble-Smith Company—Roses, Laurel Roping.....	82.00
Lozier, The Florist—Rental of Ferns and Flowers.....	61.00
Koch Bros.—Checks for Cloak Room.....	5.00
Yunker Bros.—Flags .....	8.00
William Van Arkle—Room and meals while decorating.....	29.00
Seick Tent & Awning Co.—Rental of canvas for orchestra platform .....	4.41
L. H. Kurtz Co.—Manila rope.....	6.27

\$ 373.81

State Institutions furnished flowers and plants.

## SUMMARY OF FISCAL YEAR 1939

	Debit	Credit
Appropriation .....	\$233,659.25	
Balance brought forward.....	123.23	
Cancelled wrnt No. 28967 dated 11-4-39 (pension) .....	20.00	
Salary .....		24,063.60
Boards .....		657.02
Travel Expense .....		5,745.36
Contingent .....		1,142.17
Encampment and Camp Dodge Maintenance.....		16,728.49
Armory Allowance .....		136,300.00
Range Allowance .....		6,300.00
Headquarters Allowance .....		2,157.75
Per Capita Allowance.....		28,407.00
Office Expense .....		1,235.26
Physical Examinations .....		1,209.00
Rifle-Pistol Fire .....		424.23
School of Instruction.....		3,536.53
Graves Registration .....		3,009.97
Military Property Audit.....		2,149.18
Aeronautics .....		221.40
Pension Widows NBB and SL.....		360.67
	\$233,802.48	\$233,647.63



Reverted to State Treasury.....		154.85
	<u>\$233,802.48</u>	<u>\$233,802.48</u>
Extra Appropriations:		
Property Accountability R & R Order No. 331....	\$ 824.17	\$ 824.17
Extra Help R & R Order No. 450.....	600.00	600.00
Pumps 19-47—Brought forward.....	8,260.50	8,257.39
Improvements at Camp Dodge.....	30,000.00	
	<u>\$ 39,684.67</u>	<u>9,681.56</u>
Balance—Pumps Reverted to State Treasury.....		3.11
Balance—Improvements—Camp Dodge—		
Carried forward.....		30,000.00
	<u>\$ 39,684.67</u>	<u>\$ 39,684.67</u>
LOAN 1-49-47 R & R Order No. 62 Encamp—		
Camp Dodge Main.....	\$ 10,000.00	
Returned Wrent No. 19578 7-14-39 from F Y 1940		
funds .....		\$ 3,690.50
Reverted to R & R Order No. 62 7-1-39.....		6,309.50
	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>

## FINANCIAL REPORT

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Appropriation, Chap. 1, Sec. 29, 48th G. A.

The total of all appropriations for each year of the biennium beginning July 1, 1939 and ending June 30, 1941 is \$250,000.00. This sum has been budgeted by this department into separate accounts as follows:

## FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 1939 TO JUNE 30, 1940

	Debit	Credit
Salary—1-48 .....	\$ 24,348.00	\$ 24,041.94
Transferred to Boards.....		220.00
Balance carried forward.....		86.06
	<u>\$ 24,348.00</u>	<u>\$ 24,348.00</u>
Boards—1-29a-48 .....	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,106.22
Transferred from School of Instruction.....	400.00	
Transferred from Salary.....	220.00	
Balance carried forward.....		113.78
	<u>\$ 1,220.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,220.00</u>
Travel—1-29b-48 .....	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,444.50
Balance carried forward.....		55.50
	<u>\$ 5,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,500.00</u>
Contingent—1-29c-48 .....	\$ 500.00	\$ 658.26
Transferred from Military Property Audit.....	250.00	
Balance carried forward.....		91.74
	<u>\$ 750.00</u>	<u>\$ 750.00</u>



Encampment—Camp Dodge Maintenance—		
1-29d-48 .....	\$ 18,888.00	\$ 23,387.00
Transferred from School of Instruction.....	3,600.00	.....
Transferred from Military Property Audit.....	219.53	.....
Transferred from Rifle-Pistol Fire.....	31.17	.....
Transferred from Phy Exams—Inoculations— Vaccinations .....	650.00	.....
Balance carried forward.....	.....	1.70
	<u>\$ 23,388.70</u>	<u>\$ 23,388.70</u>
Armory Allowance—1-29e-48 .....		
R&R Order No. 334 Cedar Falls—1-1-40 to 6-30-41 .....	\$144,000.00	\$143,116.67
R&R Order No. 335 Boone—1-1-40 to 6-30-41.....	750.00	.....
Balance carried forward.....	750.00	2,383.33
	<u>\$145,500.00</u>	<u>\$145,500.00</u>
Range Allowance—1-29f-48 .....		
Transferred from Military Property Audit.....	\$ 6,425.00	\$ 6,550.00
	125.00	.....
	<u>\$ 6,550.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,550.00</u>
Headquarters Allowance—1-29g-48 .....		
Transferred from Aeronautics.....	\$ 2,187.00	\$ 2,191.38
	4.38	.....
	<u>\$ 2,191.38</u>	<u>\$ 2,191.38</u>
Per Capita—1-29h-48 .....		
R&R Order No. 509 (for increased strength).....	\$ 30,488.00	\$ 33,017.06
Balance carried forward.....	2,800.00	.....
	.....	270.94
	<u>\$ 33,288.00</u>	<u>\$ 33,288.00</u>
Office Expense—1-29j-48 .....		
R&R Order No. 509 (Desks-Typewriters for new units) .....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,034.38
Balance carried forward.....	240.00	.....
	.....	405.62
	<u>\$ 1,440.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,440.00</u>
Phy Exam—Inoculation—Vaccination—1-29k-48 .....		
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Maintenance .....	\$ 5,224.00	\$ 3,783.25
Balance carried forward.....	.....	650.00
	.....	790.75
	<u>\$ 5,224.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,224.00</u>
Rifle-Pistol Fire—1-29m-48 .....		
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Maintenance .....	\$ 650.00	\$ 618.83
	.....	31.17
	<u>\$ 650.00</u>	<u>\$ 650.00</u>
School of Instruction—1-29n-48.....		
Transferred to Boards.....	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 400.00
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Maintenance .....	.....	3,600.00
	<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>



Graves Registration—1-29p-48 .....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,058.34
Transferred from Aeronautics.....	60.00	
Balance carried forward.....		1.66
	<u>\$ 3,060.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,060.00</u>
Military Property Audit—1-29r-48 .....	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,666.06
Transferred to Range.....		125.00
Transferred to Contingent.....		250.00
Transferred to Encamp—Camp Dodge Maintenance .....		219.53
Balance carried forward.....		239.41
	<u>\$ 2,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,500.00</u>
Aeronautics—1-29t-48 .....	\$ 250.00	\$ 112.80
Transferred to Graves Registration.....		60.00
Transferred to Headquarters Allowance.....		4.38
Balance carried forward.....		72.82
	<u>\$ 250.00</u>	<u>\$ 250.00</u>
Pension — Widows — Northern Border Brigade 1-29s-48 .....	\$ 240.00	\$ 240.00
LOAN 1-51-48—R&R Order No. 438 Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....	\$ 10,000.00	
Returned Wrent No. 78112 7-5-40 from FY 1941 funds .....		\$ 1,730.92
Reverted to R&R Order No. 438 7-6-40.....		8,269.08
	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>

## CAMP DODGE IMPROVEMENTS—HF 462-1-48

Funds were available May 10, 1939. No disbursements were made prior to July 1, 1939.

## ALL BALANCES BROUGHT FORWARD

	Debit	Credit
Re-roofing Mess Halls (50) HF 462-1-48.....	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 6,925.59
Balance carried forward.....		174.41
	<u>\$ 7,100.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,100.00</u>
Re-roofing Hq Buildings (4) HF 462-1a-48.....	\$ 1,052.00	\$ 871.98
Balance carried forward.....		180.02
	<u>\$ 1,052.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,052.00</u>
Ice boxes (50) HF 462-1b-48.....	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,435.75
Balance carried forward.....		64.25
	<u>\$ 7,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,500.00</u>
Ammunition Magazines (3) HF 462-1c-48.....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,268.43
Balance carried forward.....		231.57
	<u>\$ 1,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,500.00</u>
Bathhouses—Latrines—Enlisted men (6) HF 462-1d-48 .....	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 3,172.00
Balance carried forward.....		2,528.00
	<u>\$ 5,700.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,700.00</u>



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

21

Bathhouses—Latrines—Officers (4) HF 462-1e-48 .....	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 1,618.36
Balance carried forward.....		1,581.64
	<u>\$ 3,200.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,200.00</u>
Addition to Quartermaster Office—HF 462-1f-48..	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,969.29
Balance carried forward.....		30.71
	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>
Ceiling Garage—HF 462-1g-48.....	\$ 1,048.00	\$ 1,042.37
Balance carried forward.....		5.63
	<u>\$ 1,048.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,048.00</u>
Stoker for garage—HF 462-1h-48.....	\$ 900.00	\$ 822.04
Balance carried forward.....		77.96
	<u>\$ 900.00</u>	<u>\$ 900.00</u>
Permanent Improvement Fund—10-45-45 Extra....	\$ 151.96	
Balance carried forward.....		\$ 151.96
	<u>\$ 151.96</u>	<u>\$ 151.96</u>
Injury—Compensation—Expense—35-467-f21 .....		\$ 1,871.97
Injury—Compensation—Expense—35-467-f31 Active Duty:		
Additional Field Training.....		\$ 635.56
Mobilization (Conference on AR 130-10).....		2,689.60
		<u>\$ 3,325.16</u>

## SUMMARY FISCAL YEAR 1940

	Debit	Credit
Appropriation .....	\$250,000.00	
Armory R&R No. 334, Cedar Falls—1-1-40 to 6-30-41 .....	750.00	
Armory R&R No. 335, Boone—1-1-40 to 6-30-41 .....	750.00	
Per Capita R&R No. 509 (for increased strength) .....	2,800.00	
Office R&R No. 509 (Desks-Typewriters).....	240.00	
Salary .....		24,041.94
Boards .....		1,106.22
Travel .....		5,444.50
Contingent .....		658.26
Encampment—Camp Dodge Maintenance.....		23,387.00
Armory .....		143,116.67
Range .....		6,550.00
Headquarters .....		2,191.38
Per Capita .....		33,017.06
Office .....		1,034.38
Physical Examinations—Inoculations—Vaccinations .....		3,783.25
Rifle-Pistol Fire .....		618.83
School of Instruction.....		
Graves Registration .....		3,058.34
Military Property Audit.....		1,666.06
Aeronautics .....		112.80
Pension—Widow Northern Border Brigade.....		240.00
	<u>\$254,540.00</u>	<u>250,026.69</u>



Balance carried forward.....	4,513.31
	<u>\$254,540.00</u> <u>\$254,540.00</u>

LOAN R&R Order No. 438 Encamp—Camp Dodge Main.....\$ 10,000.00

Of this amount \$1,730.92 was used and then returned from the funds of F Y 1941. The balance, \$8,269.08 reverted to R&R No. 438 June 30, 1940.

	Balance Brought forward		Balance Carried forward
Improvements at Camp Dodge			
HF 462-1-48 .....	\$30,000.00	\$25,125.81	\$ 4,874.19
Re-Roof Mess Halls .....	7,100.00	6,925.59	174.41
Re-Roof Hq Bldg.....	1,052.00	871.98	180.02
Ice Boxes .....	7,500.00	7,435.75	64.25
Ammunition Magazines .....	1,500.00	1,268.43	231.57
Bathhouses—Latrines—EM .....	5,700.00	3,172.00	2,528.00
Bathhouses—Latrines—Officers .....	3,200.00	1,618.36	1,581.64
Addition to QMO .....	2,000.00	1,969.29	30.71
Ceiling Garage .....	1,048.00	1,042.37	5.63
Stoker .....	900.00	822.04	77.96

## REDESIGNATION OF NATIONAL GUARD ORGANIZATIONS

### Redesignation of Headquarters Company and Howitzer Company, 133rd Infantry and 168th Infantry Effective October 1, 1939

In accordance with the provisions of Section 60, National Defense Act, and having conformed to the conditions prescribed by National Guard Regulations, the following redesignations have been issued by the Chief, National Guard Bureau, effective October 1st, 1939.

Former designation	New designation	Date of Fed. Regn.
Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Company (less Anti Tank Platoon) 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	July 12, 1921
Howitzer Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Anti Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	July 7, 1926
Headquarters Company, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	July 6, 1927
Howitzer Company, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Company (less Communications Plat) 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	May 17, 1921



Redesignation of Service Company (less Band Section)  
136th Medical Regiment  
Effective December 1, 1939

Pursuant to instruction from the Chief National Guard Bureau, in letter dated November 24, 1939, (325.4 (Med) Iowa-5) the Service Company (less Band Section) 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa NG, with station at Burlington, Iowa, is redesignated *Headquarters and Service Company (less Band Section), 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa, NG*, effective December 1, 1939.

Medical Department Detachment  
185th Field Artillery  
Effective February, 1 1940

Pursuant to letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated January 18, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-10) reducing the allotted strength of the Medical Department Detachment, 185th Field Artillery by 1 officer and 7 enlisted men, that detachment is redesignated Medical Department Detachment (less Medical Department Detachment 3rd Battalion) 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, effective February 1, 1940.

REDESIGNATION OF CERTAIN HEADQUARTERS AND  
UNITS, 133RD INFANTRY AND 168TH INFANTRY

In accordance with the provisions of Section 60, National Defense Act, approved June 3, 1916, as amended, the following headquarters and units have been redesignated by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, as indicated, effective May 1, 1940.

Present Designation	Redesignation
Headquarters, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Medical Department Detachment, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Medical Detachment, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Band Section, Service Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Band, 133rd Infantry, (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 2nd Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 2nd Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG



Headquarters Company,  
3rd Battalion,  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Headquarters, 168th Infantry,  
Iowa NG

Medical Department Detachment,  
168th Infantry,  
Iowa NG

Band Section, Service Company,  
168th Infantry,  
Iowa NG

Headquarters Company,  
1st Battalion, 168th Infantry,  
Iowa NG

Headquarters Company,  
2nd Battalion, 168th Infantry,  
Iowa NG

Headquarters Company,  
3rd Battalion, 168th Infantry,  
Iowa NG

Headquarters Detachment,  
3rd Battalion, 133rd Infantry  
(Rifle), Iowa NG

Headquarters, 168th Infantry  
(Rifle), Iowa NG

Medical Detachment, 168th  
Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Band, 168th Infantry (Rifle),  
Iowa NG

Headquarters Detachment,  
1st Battalion, 168th Infantry  
(Rifle), Iowa NG

Headquarters Detachment,  
2nd Battalion, 168th Infantry  
(Rifle), Iowa NG

Headquarters Detachment,  
3rd Battalion, 168th Infantry  
(Rifle), Iowa NG

## REDESIGNATION OF CERTAIN HEADQUARTERS AND UNITS 133RD INFANTRY AND 168TH INFANTRY

In accordance with the provisions of Section 60, National Defense Act, approved June 3, 1916, as amended, the following headquarters and units have been redesignated by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, as indicated, effective May 1, 1940:

Present Designation	Redesignation
Headquarters Company (less Anti-Tank Platoon), 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Company (less Anti-Tank Platoon), 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Anti-Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Anti-Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Service Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Service Company, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "A", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Company "A", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "B", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Company "B", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "C", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Company "C", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "D", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Company "D", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG



Headquarters, 2nd Battalion,  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "E",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "F",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "G",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "H",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "I",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "K",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "L",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "M",  
133rd Infantry, Iowa NG

Headquarters Company  
(less Communications Platoon),  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Communications Platoon,  
Headquarters Company,  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Service Company,  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Headquarters, 1st Battalion,  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "A",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "B",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "C",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "D",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Headquarters, 2nd Battalion,  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "E",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "F",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "G",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "H",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Headquarters, 2nd Battalion,  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "E",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "F",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "G",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "H",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion,  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "I",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "K",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "L",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "M",  
133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Headquarters Company  
(less Communications Platoon)  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Communications Platoon,  
Headquarters Company,  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Service Company,  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Headquarters, 1st Battalion,  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "A",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "B",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "C",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "D",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Headquarters, 2nd Battalion,  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "E",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "F",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "G",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "H",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG



Headquarters, 3rd Battalion,  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "I",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "K",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "L",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Company "M",  
168th Infantry, Iowa NG

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion,  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "I",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "K",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "L",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

Company "M",  
168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

2. The above organizations will use the new designations on and after June 1, 1940.

3. National Guard Bureau Form 4a will be retained for organization files.

## ORGANIZATION OF NATIONAL GUARD ORGANIZATIONS

### Organization of Service Company (Less Band Section) 136th Medical Regiment Effective April 1, 1939

Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 13, 1939 (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), the *Service Company (less Band Section), 136th Medical Regiment*, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective April 1st, 1939, with station at Burlington, Iowa.

The Service Company (less Band Section), 136th Medical Regiment, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization No. 82, NG, and is authorized to maintain a strength of 3 officers and 33 enlisted men.

Effective April 3, 1939

## HEADQUARTERS TROOP, 57TH CAVALRY BRIGADE.

Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 13, 1939 (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), the *Headquarters Troop, 57th Cavalry Brigade*, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective April 3, 1939, with station at Des Moines, Iowa.

The Headquarters Troop 57th Cavalry Brigade, will be or-



ganized in accordance with Tables of Organization No. 422-A, NG, and is authorized to maintain a strength of 2 officers and 61 enlisted men.

Effective April 7, 1939

#### ORGANIZATION OF 24TH SIGNAL TROOP.

Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 13, 1939 (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), the *24th Signal Troop*, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective April 7, 1939, with station at Sioux City, Iowa.

The 24th Signal Troop, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization No. 408, NG, and is authorized to maintain a strength of 3 officers and 61 enlisted men.

Organization of Headquarters, 2nd Battalion (Ambulance)

136th Medical Regiment

Effective December 1, 1939

Pursuant to letter from the Chief National Guard Bureau, dated November 14, 1939 (325.4 (Med) Iowa-9), *Headquarters, 2nd Battalion (Ambulance) 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa NG* is constituted, effective December 1, 1939, with station at Ida Grove, Iowa.

Organization of Division Surgeon's Office

136th Medical Regiment

Effective February 1, 1940

Division Surgeon's Office, 136th Medical Regiment

Pursuant to authorization contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 5, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-10), the Division Surgeon's Office, 136th Medical Regiment, will be organized, effective February 1, 1940, with station at Burlington, Iowa.

The Division Surgeon's Office 136th Medical Regiment will conform to Tables of Organization, 8-11 NG and will be composed of:

3 Officers

(1 Major—Division Dental Officer)

(1 Major—Division Medical Inspector)

(1 Capt or 1st Lt, MAC,—Office Executive)



5 Enlisted Men  
    (1 Staff Sgt)  
    (1 Sgt)  
    (1 Corp)  
    (1 Pvt-1cl)  
    (1 Pvt)

Organization of Company H  
136th Medical Regiment  
Effective May 2, 1940

Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated January 15, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-11), Company "H", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective May 2, 1940, with station at Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Company "H", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization 8-45NG and is authorized to maintain a strength of six (6) officers and sixty four (64) enlisted men.

Organization of Company "B",  
136th Medical Regiment  
Effective May 15, 1940

Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated January 15, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-11), Company "B", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective May 15, 1940, with station at Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Company "B", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization 8-25 NG and is authorized to maintain a strength of two (2) officers and sixty four (64) enlisted men.

Organization of Headquarters, 3rd Battalion (Hospital)

136th Medical Regiment  
Effective June 1, 1940

Under authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated February 23, 1940, (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), Headquarters, 3rd Battalion (Hospital) 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard is constituted, effective June 1, 1940, with station at Iowa City, Iowa.



APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD  
FROM JULY 1, 1938 TO JUNE 30, 1940

Rank	Name	Appointed or Promoted to	Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition
Maj. Gen.	Tinley, Mathew A.	Lt. Gen.	34th Div.	
Brig. Gen.	Ross, Lloyd D.	Maj. Gen.	34th Div.	
Lt. Col.	Tillotson, Charles, Jr.	Colonel	34th Div.	
Lt. Col.	Caughlan, Gerald V.	Colonel	168th Inf.	
Major	Hallagan, Frank B.	Lt. Col.	State Staff	June 5, 1939
Major	Bailey, Winfred H.	Lt. Col.	State Staff	June 5, 1939
Major	Gaines, Willard M.	Lt. Col.	34th Div.	Jan. 13, 1940
Major	Fulton, Robert L.	Lt. Col.	State Staff	May 27, 1940
Major	Conley, Edward A.	Lt. Col.	168th Inf.	June 26, 1940
Captain	Stedman, Harry E.	Major	168th Inf.	July 8, 1938
Captain	Healy, Maurice A.	Major, MC	185th FA	
Captain	Engelbeck, Ranald B.	Major	113th Cav.	Nov. 1, 1938
Captain	Currell, John F.	Major	133rd Inf.	
Captain	Armstrong, Robert B.	Major, MC	136th Med Regt.	Feb. 1, 1939
Captain	Clark, Fred G.	Major	133rd Inf.	Apr. 1, 1939
Captain	Bennett, Oliver P.	Major	State Staff	June 5, 1939
Captain	Fordyce, Chester	Major, DC	136th Med Regt.	June 8, 1939
Captain	Clause, Olle G.	Major	185th FA	Sep. 11, 1939
Captain	Peppers, Austin W.	Major, MC	133rd Inf.	Dec. 1, 1939
Captain	Fourt, Arthur S.	Major, MC	136th Med Regt.	Jan. 15, 1940
Captain	Laird, Claire B.	Major	57th Cav. Brig	Apr. 1, 1940
Captain	Likely, Charles W.	Major, VC	113th Cav.	
Captain	White, Dee M.	Major	168th Inf.	June 26, 1940
1st Lt.	Anderson, Fred F.	Captain	185th FA	July 7, 1938
1st Lt.	Levins, Matthew A.	Captain	133rd Inf.	July 30, 1938
1st Lt.	Wickham, Earl C.	Captain	168th Inf.	
1st Lt.	Weilenman, Russell A.	Captain	168th Inf.	Jan. 24, 1939
1st Lt. Med. Res.	Martin James W.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Feb. 1, 1939

D 48893



APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD  
FROM JULY 1, 1938 TO JUNE 30, 1940—Continued

30

REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

Rank	Name	Appointed or Promoted to	Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition
1st Lt. Med. Res.	Dressler John B.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Mar. 29, 1939
	Jenkins George D.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Apr. 1, 1939
1st Lt. Med. Res.	Tandy Roy W.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Apr. 1, 1939
1st Lt.	Clark Howard J. Jr.	Captain	57th Cav. Brig.	Apr. 3, 1939
	Dier, Stephen C.	Captain	24th Sig. Tr.	Apr. 7, 1939
1st Lt. Cav. Unsgd.	Fitch, Gail W.	Captain	State Staff	June 5, 1939
1st Lt.	Dvorak, Vincent R.	Captain	133rd Inf.	June 8, 1939
1st Lt.	Glassgow, Willis A.	Captain	168th Inf.	June 8, 1939
1st Lt.	Bowes, John G.	Captain	57th Cav. Brig.	Aug. 20, 1939
1st Lt.	Eldridge, William G.	Captain	57th Cav. Brig.	Nov. 1, 1939
1st Lt.	Ford, Albert	Captain	185th FA	Nov. 9, 1939
1st Lt.	Ross, Tom H.	Captain	113th Cav.	Dec. 15, 1939
Capt. Med. Res.	Brinkhous, Kenneth M.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Jan. 15, 1940
Captain MAC	Jenkins, George D.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Jan. 15, 1940
Captain MAC	Tandy, Roy W.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Feb. 1, 1940
Capt. Med. Res.	Kuntz, George S.	Captain, MC	136th Med. Regt.	Feb. 12, 1940
1st Lt.	Dirksen, Lynn C.	Captain	133rd Inf.	Mar. 8, 1940
Captain QMC	Fitch, Gail W.	Captain	57th Cav. Brig.	Apr. 1, 1940
1st Lt.	Matzen, Harold P.	Captain	185th FA	Apr. 11, 1940
1st Lt.	Murphy, Theodore E.	Captain, MAC	136th Med. Regt.	May 1, 1940
	Sedlacek, Leo B.	Captain, MAC	136th Med. Regt.	May 2, 1940
	Sanders, Matt G.	Captain, MAC	136th Med. Regt.	May 15, 1940
1st Lt.	Spurgin, Harold S.	Captain	168th Inf.	May 25, 1940
1st Lt.	Gossman, Carl A.	Captain	185th FA	June 24, 1940
1st Lt.	Miles, Frank F.	Captain	State Staff	June 26, 1940
1st Lt.	Wallace, Edwin R.	Captain	113th Cav.	June 26, 1940
2nd Lt.	Drake, Leo G.	Captain	168th Inf.	June 26, 1940
1st Lt.	McIntire, John E.	Captain	133rd Inf.	June 26, 1940



2nd Lt.	Case, Carroll E.	1st Lt.	185th FA	July 7, 1938
2nd Lt.	Conway, John V.	1st Lt.	133rd Inf.	July 22, 1938
2nd Lt.	Apgar, Charles W.	1st Lt.	168th Inf.	July 30, 1938
Pvt.	Schmidt, Glen L.	1st Lt.	113th Cav.	Aug. 13, 1938
2nd Lt.	Bowes, John G.	1st Lt.	57th Cav. Brig.	Dec. 1, 1938
2nd Lt. MC Res.	Healy, Maurice J.	1st Lt., MC	185th FA	Dec. 9, 1938
2nd Lt.	Gardiner, Kenneth E.	1st Lt.	113th Cav.	Dec. 18, 1938
2nd Lt.	Smith, Carlton K.	1st Lt.	133rd Inf.	Jan. 24, 1939
1st Lt. MC Res.	Niebauer, Henry J.	1st Lt., MC	136th Med. Regt.	Feb. 1, 1939
1st Lt.	McClurg, Frank A.	1st Lt.	133rd Inf.	Feb. 1, 1939
2nd Lt.	Pedersen, Harold W.	1st Lt.	168th Inf.	Feb. 23, 1939
2nd Lt. NGUS	Murphy, Theodore E.	1st Lt., MAC	136th Med. Regt.	Feb. 25, 1939
1st Lt. Med. Res.	Folkers, Leonard M.	1st Lt.	136th Med. Regt.	Mar. 29, 1939
	Garrett, George T.	1st Lt., MAC	136th Med. Regt.	Apr. 1, 1939
2nd Lt.	Hilderbrand, Leonard C.	1st Lt.	168th Inf.	May 12, 1939
2nd Lt.	Gray, Carleton H.	1st Lt.	24th Sig. Tr.	June 1, 1939
1st Lt. Med Res.	Prentiss, Robert J.	1st Lt., MC	136th Med. Regt.	June 8, 1939
2nd Lt.	Shawler, William B.	1st Lt.	Hq. Co. 34th Div.	June 8, 1939
2nd Lt.	Thill, Leonard C.	1st Lt.	133rd Inf.	June 8, 1939
1st Lt. Res.	Hauge, Herbert A.	1st Lt.	57th Cav. Brig.	Aug. 15, 1939
1st Lt. Inf.	Dirksen, Lynn C.	1st Lt.	133rd Inf.	Oct. 1, 1939
2nd Lt.	Schultz, Marian H.	1st Lt.	185th FA	Oct. 11, 1939
2nd Lt.	Hewitt, Ralph E.	1st Lt.	185th FA	Nov. 9, 1939
2nd Lt.	Hensler, Harold A.	1st Lt.	113th Cav.	Nov. 20, 1939
2nd Lt.	Wolfe, Adolph T.	1st Lt.	133rd Inf.	
	Castell, John W.	1st Lt., MC	133rd Inf.	Dec. 20, 1939
2nd Lt.	Noonan, Francis J.	1st Lt.	185th FA	Jan. 8, 1940
	Donaldson, Max A.	1st Lt., ChC	136th Med. Regt.	Mar. 8, 1940
2nd Lt.	Thayer, Edwin B.	1st Lt.	185th FA	Mar. 18, 1940
2nd Lt.	Hinrichs, Frederick C.	1st Lt.	113th Cav.	Apr. 1, 1940
2nd Lt.	Stipp, Harold L.	1st Lt.	Hq. Co. 34th Div.	Apr. 5, 1940
	Minkel, Roger M.	1st Lt., MC	136th Med. Regt.	Apr. 18, 1940
1st Lt. Med. Res.	Woodhouse, Keith W.	1st Lt., MC	136th Med. Regt.	May 2, 1940
	Chapman, Robert M.	1st Lt., MC	136th Med. Regt.	May 2, 1940
1st Lt. Med. Res.	Jirsa, Harold O.	1st Lt., MC	136th Med. Regt.	May 2, 1940
1st Lt. DC	Severa, Leo G.	1st Lt., DC	136th Med. Regt.	May 2, 1940
2nd Lt.	Averill, Beryl R.	1st Lt., MAC	136th Med. Regt.	May 2, 1940



Rank	Name	Appointed or Promoted to	Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition
	Baker, Charles J.	1st Lt., MC	136th Med. Regt.	May 15, 1940
2nd Lt.	Rockwell, Lloyd H.	1st Lt.	168th Inf.	May 25, 1940
2nd Lt.	Thompson, Earl G.	1st Lt.	168th Inf.	May 25, 1940
	Wurl, Otto A.	1st Lt., MC	Med. Det. Sp. Trs. 34th Div.	June 20, 1940
2nd Lt.	Goeppinger, Walter W.	1st Lt.	185th FA.	June 25, 1940
2nd Lt.	Gillespie, James J.	1st Lt.	168th Inf.	June 26, 1940
2nd Lt.	Turner, James A.	1st Lt.	168th Inf.	June 26, 1940
2nd Lt.	Rodenmeyer, Harold W.	1st Lt.	133rd Inf.	June 26, 1940
Staff Sgt.	Holliday, Carl H.	2nd Lt.	185th FA.	July 7, 1938
1st Sgt.	Tromblee, Voyd.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	July 8, 1938
1st Sgt.	Mathews, Harvey O.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	July 8, 1938
2nd Lt. Unasgd.	Goeser, Urban B.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	July 8, 1938
1st Sgt.	Carley, Ronald R.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	July 22, 1938
1st Sgt.	Fry, Harold F.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	Aug. 1, 1938
1st Lt. Inf. Res.	Thurtle, Philip W.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	Aug. 31, 1938
2nd Lt. NGUS	Marinelli, Jack L.	2nd Lt.	113th Cav.	Nov. 23, 1938
2nd Lt. NGUS	Avis, Francis R.	2nd Lt.	113th Cav.	Dec. 1, 1938
1st Lt. NGUS	Turner, James A.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	Jan. 1, 1939
1st Sgt.	Conaway, Frank A.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	Jan. 24, 1939
1st Lt. NGUS	Pedersen, Ezra A.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	Feb. 23, 1939
Sgt.	Elliott, John M.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	Feb. 23, 1939
1st Lt. Res.	Clark, Will M.	2nd Lt.	113th Cav.	Apr. 3, 1939
	Gray, Carleton H.	2nd Lt.	24th Sig. Tr.	Apr. 7, 1939
2nd Lt. NGUS	Rice, Harry E.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	May 12, 1939
2nd Lt. NGUS	Zwack, Joseph A.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	May 12, 1939
2nd Lt. Inf.	Leaverton, William M.	2nd Lt.	24th Sig. Tr.	June 1, 1939
Sergeant	Brunsell, Harold S.	2nd Lt.	113th Cav.	June 1, 1939
Tech. Sgt.	van Benthuyzen, Max E.	2nd Lt.	State Staff	June 5, 1939
2nd Lt. Inf. NGUS	Davis, Paul L.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	June 8, 1939
Private	Eicher, Robert A.	2nd Lt.	57th Cav. Brig.	Aug. 15, 1939
Sergeant	Schneider, Max F.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	Sep. 20, 1939



Corporal	Helquist, Lester J.	2nd Lt.	185th FA.	Oct. 11, 1939
	Muller, Donald C.	2nd Lt.	185th FA.	Nov. 10, 1939
2nd Lt. NGUS	McGrath, Albert W.	2nd Lt.	113th Cav.	Jan. 2, 1940
	Bingham, Dwight W.	2nd Lt.	185th FA.	Jan. 5, 1940
2nd Lt. NGUS	Young, Nathaniel E.	2nd Lt.	113th Cav.	Jan. 18, 1940
	Parisho, Laurel A.	2nd Lt.	185th FA.	Jan. 24, 1940
Sergeant	Moss, Virgil L.	2nd Lt.	59th FA.	Feb. 7, 1940
1st Sgt.	Haines, Richard W.	2nd Lt.	Hq. Co. 34th Div.	Mar. 7, 1940
Sergeant	Smith, David H.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	Mar. 7, 1940
2nd Lt. NGUS	Holden, Frank V.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	Mar. 7, 1940
2nd Lt. NGUS	Rodenmeyer, Harold W.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	Mar. 7, 1940
Tech. Sgt.	Wortman, Max S.	2nd Lt.	185th FA.	Mar. 18, 1940
Sergeant	Dickason, Ralph B.	2nd Lt.	Hq. Sp. Trs. 34th Div.	Apr. 2, 1940
2nd Lt. NGUS	Dalton, Bernard V.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	Apr. 5, 1940
Private	Urban, Peter	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	May 2, 1940
Sergeant	Milligan, Robert P.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	May 15, 1940
2nd Lt. NGUS	Good, Marvin A.	2nd Lt.	168th Inf.	June 20, 1940
	Andrew, Donald M.	2nd Lt.	133rd Inf.	June 20, 1940



COMMISSIONED OFFICERS SEPARATED FROM THE IOWA  
NATIONAL GUARD BY RESIGNATION, RETIREMENT,  
DEATH, DISCHARGE, AND TRANSFER

From July 1, 1938 to June 30, 1940

**Resigned**

Name	Rank and Organization	Resignation Accepted
Mallonee, L. Dee	Major 168th Inf.	July 1, 1938
Maresh, George	Major 136th Med. Regt.	Sept. 24, 1938
Bigelow, Frank E.	Major 113th Cav.	Oct. 31, 1938
Whitmore, Marion C.	Major 113th Cav.	May 31, 1940
Raab, Herbert L.	Major 133rd Inf.	June 15, 1940
Borts, Irving H.	Captain 136th Med. Regt.	Sept. 24, 1938
Noble, Harold F.	Captain 136th Med. Regt.	Mar. 10, 1939
Martin, James W.	Captain 136th Med. Regt.	Mar. 28, 1939
Meader, Charles L. N.	Captain 185th FA.	Oct. 1, 1939
Ranck, Cyrus S.	Captain 185th FA.	Nov. 10, 1939
LaDage, Leo H.	Captain 185th FA.	Nov. 10, 1939
Bosch, Calvin C. F.	Captain 136th Med. Regt.	Apr. 15, 1940
Springer, Floyd A.	Captain 113th Cav.	June 4, 1940
Hanson, Morris F.	1st Lt. 57th Cav. Brig.	Dec. 30, 1938
Ristine, Leonard P.	1st Lt. 133rd Inf.	Jan. 31, 1939
Marks, Harold L.	1st Lt. 168th Inf.	Jan. 31, 1939
Niebauer, Henry J.	1st Lt. 136th Med. Regt.	Mar. 22, 1939
Pederson, Howard W.	1st Lt. 168th Inf.	Apr. 7, 1939
Folkers, Leonard M.	1st Lt. 136th Med. Regt.	May 4, 1939
Moss, Lester A.	1st Lt. 185th FA.	Mar. 16, 1940
Decker, Henry G.	1st Lt. 113th Cav.	June 4, 1940
McClurg, Frank H.	1st Lt. 133rd Inf.	June 30, 1940
Young, Elmer K.	1st Lt. 185th FA.	June 23, 1940
Lee, Chester D.	1st Lt. 67th Inf. Brig.	June 30, 1940
Donaldson, Harry J.	1st Lt. 113th Cav.	June 30, 1940
Rath, Leo J.	2nd Lt. 168th Inf.	Dec. 31, 1938
Booth, Warren E.	2nd Lt. 168th Inf.	Dec. 31, 1938
Mau, Cecil T.	2nd Lt. 185th FA.	Sept. 11, 1939
Mathews, Harvey O.	2nd Lt. 168th Inf.	Dec. 30, 1939
Keltner, Harry D.	2nd Lt. 133rd Inf.	Jan. 22, 1940
Pedersen, Ezra A.	2nd Lt. 168th Inf.	Feb. 1, 1940
Huebner, Raymond H.	2nd Lt. 185th FA.	Feb. 1, 1940
Nichols, Lewis O.	2nd Lt. 133rd Inf.	Mar. 1, 1940
Purinton, Smead H.	2nd Lt. 185th FA.	June 23, 1940
Collins, Allan B.	2nd Lt. 185th FA.	June 23, 1940

**Retired**

Tinley, Mathew A.	Lt. Gen. 34th Div.	Mar. 5, 1940
Tillotson, Charles	Col. 34th Div.	Aug. 13, 1939
Caughlan, Gerald V.	Col. Infantry	Apr. 8, 1940
Currell, John F.	Major, Infantry	Jan. 1, 1939
Clause, Olle G.	Major, Field Artillery	Sept. 11, 1939
Peppers, Austin W.	Major, Medical Corps	Dec. 1, 1939
Likely, Charles W.	Major, Veterinary Corps	May 31, 1940
Healy, Maurice A.	Major, Medical Corps	Nov. 7, 1938
Wickham, Earl C.	Captain, Infantry	Jan. 1, 1939
Wolfe, Adolph T.	1st Lt. Infantry	Jan. 17, 1940

**Deceased**

Tarlton, Jack P.	Major, State Staff	June 12, 1939
Peppers, Austin W.	Major, 133rd Inf.	Mar. 10, 1940
Ham, Joseph F.	1st Lt. 133rd Inf.	Feb. 17, 1939
Reese, Elias	1st Lt. 168th Inf.	Nov. 8, 1939



**Transfers**

Name	Rank and Organization	Date	Transferred To
Wulf, Horace F.....	Major 133rd Inf.....	Mar. 31, 1939	Inactive
	Major 136th Med.		
Fordyce, Chester.....	Regt. ....	Feb. 1, 1940	Div. Surg. Off.
			136th Med.
Graber, Harold C.....	Major 133rd Inf.....	June 1, 1940	Regt.
			136th Med.
Fordyce, Chester.....	Captain 133rd Inf.....	Feb. 12, 1939	Regt.
Glassgow, Willis A.....	Captain 168th Inf.....	June 30, 1939	Inactive
Davis, Foss.....	Captain 168th Inf.....	June 30, 1939	Unasgd.
Valentine, Kenneth B.....	Captain 185th FA.....	Nov. 8, 1939	Inactive
			136th Med.
Beaumont, Fred H.....	Captain 34th Div.....	Feb. 1, 1940	Regt.
	Captain 57th Cav.		Insp. Gen.
Clark, Howard J.....	Brig. ....	Apr. 1, 1940	Dept. S. S.
	Captain 136th Med.		
Clark, Geo. H. Jr.....	Regt. ....	Jan. 31, 1939	Unassigned
Clutter, Donald F.....	1st Lt. 113th Cav.....	Oct. 31, 1939	Inactive
	1st Lt. 136th Med.		
Geise, Gerald E.....	Regt. ....	Feb. 1, 1940	Div. Surg. Off.
Shawler, William B.....	1st Lt. 34th Div.....	Feb. 29, 1940	Inactive

**Discharged**

Name	Rank and Organization	Honorably Discharged
Ritchey, Sterling J.....	Captain 136th Med. Regt.....	Jan. 31, 1940
Goeser, Urban B.....	2nd Lt. Unasgd.....	July 6, 1938
Musgrove, William L.....	2nd Lt. 113th Cav.....	May 31, 1940
Stenger, Philip H.....	2nd Lt. Infantry Unasgd.....	Oct. 27, 1939

**STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD**

The federal government has allocated to the State of Iowa, (Letter NGB 325.4-Iowa-10 Jan. 18, 1940) :

\* 312 Officers  
 4 Warrant Officers  
 4,474 Enlisted Men  
 ———  
 4,790 Aggregate

The units of the Iowa National Guard, their location and maximum state strength, are shown in the following table:

Organization	Location	Commis- sioned Strength	Enlisted Strength
Hq State Staff & Det .....	Des Moines .....	13	36
<b>34th DIVISION</b>			
Hq .....	Des Moines .....	8	.....
Hq Det .....	Council Bluffs .....	.....	45



Organization	Location	Commis- sioned Strength	Enlisted Strength
<b>Special Troops</b>			
Hq .....	Council Bluffs ....	1	.....
Hq Det .....	Council Bluffs ....	2	9
Med Dept Det .....	Council Bluffs ....	2	16
Hq Co .....	Council Bluffs ....	3	57
<b>109th Quartermaster Regiment</b>			
Hq .....	Osceola .....	3	.....
Div QM Plat, Hq Co.....	Council Bluffs ....	1	10
<b>136th Medical Regiment</b>			
Hq .....	Ames .....	5	.....
Div Surg Off .....	Burlington .....	3	6
Hq & Serv Co (less band) .....	Burlington .....	2	39
Hq 1st Bn (Coll) .....	Mitchellville .....	2	.....
Co A .....	Newton .....	2	64
Co B .....	Ft. Dodge .....	2	64
Hq 2nd Bn (Amb) .....	Iowa City .....	2	.....
Co D .....	Ida Grove .....	2	52
Co E .....	Sibley .....	2	52
Hq 3rd Bn (Hosp) .....	Iowa City .....	2	.....
Co G .....	Iowa City .....	6	64
Co H .....	Cedar Rapids .....	6	64
<b>67th Infantry Brigade</b>			
Hq .....	Des Moines .....	5	.....
Hq Co .....	Des Moines .....	2	42
<b>133rd Infantry</b>			
Hq .....	Sioux City .....	7	.....
Hq Co .....	Cedar Falls .....	3	128
(Hq Co less AT Plat) .....	(Cedar Falls) ....	(2)	(88)
(AT Plat) .....	(Sioux City) .....	(1)	(40)
Serv Co .....	Fairfield .....	4	69
Med Det .....	Fairfield .....	5	36
Band .....	Fairfield .....	1 WO	38
Hq 1st Bn .....	Fairfield .....	1	.....
Hq Det 1st Bn .....	Cedar Rapids .....	2	26
Co A .....	Dubuque .....	3	77
Co B .....	Waterloo .....	3	77
Co C .....	Cedar Rapids .....	3	77
Co D .....	Waterloo .....	3	77
Hq 2nd Bn .....	Fort Dodge .....	1	.....
Hq Det 2nd Bn .....	Mason City .....	2	26
Co E .....	Webster City .....	3	77
Co F .....	Mason City .....	3	77
Co G .....	Ft. Dodge .....	3	77
Co H .....	Mason City .....	3	77
Hq 3rd Bn .....	Sioux City .....	1	.....
Hq Det 3rd Bn .....	Sioux City .....	2	26
Co I .....	Sheldon .....	3	77
Co K .....	Le Mars .....	3	77
Co L .....	Sioux City .....	3	77
Co M .....	Sioux City .....	3	77
<b>168th Infantry</b>			
Hq .....	Council Bluffs .....	7	.....
Hq Co .....	Clarinda .....	3	128



Organization	Location	Commis- sioned Strength	Enlisted Strength
(Hq Co) (less Comm Plat) .....	(Clarinda) .....	(2)	(58)
(Comm Plat) .....	(Jefferson) .....	(1)	(70)
Serv Co .....	Council Bluffs .....	4	69
Med Det .....	Des Moines .....	5	36
Band .....	Council Bluffs .....	1 WO	38
Hq 1st Bn .....	Des Moines .....	1	.....
Hq Det 1st Bn .....	Des Moines .....	1	13
Co A .....	Des Moines .....	3	79
Co B .....	Des Moines .....	3	79
Co C .....	Des Moines .....	3	79
Co D .....	Des Moines .....	4	84
Hq 2nd Bn .....	Des Moines .....	1	.....
Hq Det 2nd Bn .....	Audubon .....	2	26
Co E .....	Shenandoah .....	3	77
Co F .....	Villisca .....	3	77
Co G .....	Centerville .....	3	77
Co H .....	Marshalltown .....	3	77
Hq 3rd Bn .....	Jefferson .....	1	.....
Hq Det 3rd Bn .....	Neola .....	2	26
Co I .....	Glenwood .....	3	77
Co K .....	Atlantic .....	3	77
Co L .....	Council Bluffs .....	3	77
Co M .....	Red Oak .....	3	77

**59th Field Artillery Brigade**

Hq .....	Davenport .....	1	.....
----------	-----------------	---	-------

**185th Field Artillery**

Hq .....	Davenport .....	6	.....
Hq Btry .....	Davenport .....	2	73
Serv Btry .....	Boone .....	5	40
(Serv Btry less Staff Sec) .....	(Boone) .....	(4)	(35)
(Staff Sec) .....	(Davenport) .....	(1)	(5)
Band .....	Boone .....	1 WO	35
Med Dept Det .....	Davenport .....	4	30
Hq 1st Bn .....	Davenport .....	4	.....
Hq Btry & C Tn 1st Bn .....	Clinton .....	3	36
Btry A .....	Clinton .....	4	82
Btry B .....	Davenport .....	4	82
Hq 2nd Bn .....	Boone .....	4	.....
Hq Btry & C Tn 2nd Bn .....	Boone .....	3	36
Btry C .....	Boone .....	4	82
Btry D .....	Grand Junction .....	4	82

**24th Cavalry Division**

Hq .....	Des Moines .....	2	.....
24th Sig Tr .....	Sioux City .....	3	75

**57th Cavalry Brigade**

Hq .....	Des Moines .....	7	.....
Hq Tr .....	Des Moines .....	2	66

**113th Cavalry**

Hq .....	Des Moines .....	7	.....
Hq Tr .....	Des Moines .....	4	63
MG Tr .....	Oskaloosa .....	4	65



half of this department, to express our sincere appreciation for their accomplishments.

Following are the names of Officers and Non-commissioned Officers detailed as Instructors with the Iowa National Guard from July 1, 1938 to June 30, 1940:

	Reported	Relieved
Colonel Joseph C. King, Cav., Des Moines, Iowa .....	June 14, 1934	July 5, 1938
Lt. Col. Alfred E. Sawkins, Inf., Des Moines, Iowa .....	Aug. 1, 1936	
Lt. Col. Elton L. Titus, MC., Iowa City, Iowa .....	Oct. 15, 1934	Sept. 1, 1938
Lt. Col. Ben G. Ristine, Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa .....	June 30, 1937	June 28, 1939
Lt. Col. James B. Owen, MC., Iowa City, Iowa .....	July 25, 1938	
Lt. Col. Duncan G. Richart, Cav., Des Moines, Iowa .....	Aug. 8, 1938	
Major Frank Nelson, Cav., Burlington, Iowa .....	Feb. 8, 1934	Apr. 1, 1939
Major B. M. Crenshaw, Inf., Sioux City, Iowa .....	Sept. 7, 1934	Sept. 1, 1938
Major Russell H. Dixon, FA., Boone, Iowa .....	Jan. 15, 1935	Mar. 1, 1939
Major Robert G. St. James, Inf., Cedar Rapids, Iowa .....	July 1, 1938	
Major Eric A. Erickson, FA., Boone, Iowa .....	Feb. 15, 1939	
Major Henry W. Robinson, Inf., Sioux City, Iowa .....	Nov. 1, 1938	
Major Ralph Slate, Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa .....	July 1, 1939	
Major Guy D. Thompson, Cav., Burlington, Iowa .....	July 15, 1939	
Major Peter Le Toney, Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa .....	Mar. 6, 1940	
Capt. Hugh C. Dorrien, Inf., Cedar Rapids, Iowa .....	Oct. 10, 1934	Sept. 1, 1938
Capt. Melvin R. Finney, Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa .....	Aug. 1, 1935	Aug. 15, 1939
1st Lt. D. J. Calidonna, S.C., St. Paul Minn. ....	June 20, 1939	
Tech. Sgt. Fred Fenner, Cav., Des Moines, Iowa .....	Oct. 5, 1921	
Staff Sgt. Paul V. Davis, Cav., Des Moines, Iowa .....	Dec. 1, 1925	
Staff Sgt. Adolph Semler, Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa .....	Feb. 19, 1926	Feb. 28, 1939
Staff Sgt. John P. Mundt, Inf., Des Moines, Iowa .....	Sept. 16, 1925	
Staff Sgt. Alfred P. Madison, FA., Boone, Iowa .....	Apr. 1, 1936	
Staff Sgt. A. Clarno, Inf., Sioux City, Iowa .....	May 10, 1938	
Sgt. Vesper B. Corlett, MC., Iowa City, Iowa .....	June 12, 1933	
Sgt. Clarence W. Reece, Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa .....	Mar. 1, 1939	



## EXAMINATIONS FOR UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY

Each year the governor of Iowa is authorized to nominate one or more enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard to take the final examination for entrance to the United States Military Academy, (West Point). The statutes provide that the persons nominated must be selected through the medium of a competitive examination.

In each calendar year included in this report, the governor was authorized to nominate one enlisted man of the Iowa National Guard to compete in the final entrance examination.

The examination questions were prepared by one of the state educational institutions through the cooperation of the State Board of Education. Upon the completion of the examination the papers were graded by the teaching staff of the educational institution which prepared the questions. For the years covered by this report, the examinations were prepared and graded by the Iowa State Teachers College. Acknowledgment is made of the splendid cooperation of the President and the teaching staff of the Iowa State Teachers College and for their valuable assistance in making the examination a success.

For the year 1938, eight enlisted men participated in the preliminary examination. Private Harold A. Young, Jr., Co M 133rd Infantry, Sioux City, Iowa, having obtained the highest grade, was nominated by the Governor to compete in the final entrance examinations. These examinations were conducted at Omaha, Nebraska, and, although the nominee obtained a passing grade, he failed to pass the physical examination to obtain the appointment.

For the year 1939, four enlisted men participated in the preliminary examinations, and Private Stephen O. Brown, Hq Co 3d Bn 133rd Infantry, Sioux City, Iowa, was nominated to compete in the final entrance examinations. He did not obtain an appointment.

## MARKSMANSHIP

### NATIONAL MATCHES: 1938

The state of Iowa was represented at the National Matches held at Camp Perry, Ohio, by a civilian team and a national guard team as follows:



## CIVILIAN

Chris T. Westergaard, Whiting.....	Team Captain
Harold W. Taylor, Maquoketa.....	Team Member
Marvin K. Wiesners, Des Moines.....	Team Member
Joseph A. Berning, Des Moines.....	Team Member
Shirley S. Strand, Primghar.....	Team Member
Joseph D. Payne, Adel.....	Team Member
Delbert T. Laughlin, Danville.....	Team Member
Gilbert F. Johnson, Van Meter.....	Team Member
John E. Cotter, Menlo.....	Team Member
Oden R. Griffith, Muscatine.....	Team Member
August T. Westergaard, Whiting.....	Team Member
Clarence G. Turner, Knoxville.....	Team Member
Frank J. Beard, Burlington.....	Team Member

## NATIONAL GUARD

Capt. Ernest E. Kalsow, 168th Inf., Des Moines.....	Team Captain
2nd Lt. Leonard C. Thill, 133rd Inf., Dubuque.....	Team Coach
St. Sgt. Robert H. Dimmitt, Serv. Co. 133rd Inf., Fairfield.....	Member
Sgt. Howard A. Cunningham, Co. L 133rd Inf., Sioux City.....	Member
Sgt. Hugh E. McHugh, Hq. Co. 168th Inf., Jefferson.....	Member
Sgt. Harry E. Kline, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 168th Inf., Audubon.....	Member
Sgt. Charles W. Euler Co. B 168th Inf. Des Moines.....	Member
Sgt. Leonard F. Willcox, Co. D 168th Inf., Des Moines.....	Member
Sgt. Robert D. Gilson, Co. B 168th Inf., Des Moines.....	Member
Corp. Francis N. Pameticky, Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 133rd Inf., Cedar Rapids .....	Member
Corp. Harold A. Delashmutt, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 133rd Inf., Sioux City .....	Member
Corp. William R. Kail, Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 168th Inf., Des Moines.....	Member
St. Sgt. Paul M. Flynn, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 168th Inf., Neola.....	Member
Corp. Don J. Miller, Tr. I 113th Cav., Iowa City.....	Member

These teams participated in the school of instruction preceding the matches and fired in the National Matches.

The teams were selected as a result of preliminary competition conducted on the Camp Dodge Rifle Range. Membership on the Iowa National Guard team was restricted to enlisted men who had never before participated in the National Matches.

One of the considerations in selecting the team personnel was that each was required to possess ability as an instructor in order that the instruction and experience gained in the matches could be imparted to members of the respective companies and thus develop a greater number of qualified marksmen in each organization. Much favorable comment from National Match officials resulted from this method of selecting the team.

1939

This year the state of Iowa was again represented by both a civilian and a national guard team, composed as follows:



## CIVILIAN

John D. Schafer, Minburn.....	Captain
Webb Stump, Denison.....	Member
Marvin K. Wiesner, Des Moines.....	Member
William H. Webb, Primghar.....	Member
John E. Cotter, Menlo.....	Member
Harold W. Taylor, Maquoketa.....	Member
Joseph A. Berning, Des Moines.....	Member
Ralph D. Needham, Perry.....	Member
Clarence G. Turner, Oskaloosa.....	Member
Delbert T. Laughlin, Danville.....	Member
August T. Westergaard, Whiting.....	Member
Elmer C. Hanson, Davenport.....	Member
Walter T. Kaufmann, Wilton Jct.....	Member

## NATIONAL GUARD

Capt. Dewey H. Bear, 168th Inf., Centerville.....	Team Captain
Capt. Charles T. McCampbell 133rd Inf., Fairfield.....	Team Coach
2nd Lt. Jack L. Marinelli, Tr. E 113th Cav., Ottumwa.....	Member
2nd Lt. John M. Elliott, Co. C 133rd Inf., Cedar Rapids.....	Member
1st Sgt. Charles W. Euler, Co. B 168th Inf., Des Moines.....	Member
Sgt. Robert D. Gilson, Co. B 168th Inf., Des Moines.....	Member
Sgt. Warren E. Huffman, Co. C 168th Inf., Des Moines.....	Member
Sgt. George Bever, Jr., Co. G 168th Inf., Centerville.....	Member
Sgt. Darwin O. Allen, Co. G 168th Inf., Centerville.....	Member
Sgt. Allen L. Gregory, Co. L 168th Inf., Council Bluffs.....	Member
Sgt. Hans P. Hansen, Co. L 168th Inf., Council Bluffs.....	Member
Sgt. John A. Van Gorder, Co. B 133rd Inf., Waterloo.....	Member
Corp. Lloyd T. Cary, Co. B 133rd Inf., Waterloo.....	Member
Pvt. 1cl William W. Voelckers, Tr. I 113th Cav., Iowa City.....	Member

The same method of selecting the team personnel that was in effect in 1938, was again used.

As soon as each organization armed with the rifle has had at least one enlisted man as a member of a National Match team, it is proposed to throw the competition open and to select team personnel from those who obtained the highest scores.

In both 1938 and 1939 the civilian and national guard teams which represented the state of Iowa in the National Matches, acquitted themselves with credit. 1st Lt. Carlton K. Smith, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, served as range officer at the matches.



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
October 21, 1938

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 6-A. }

Section

## SMALL BORE PRACTICE..... I

1. SMALL BORE PRACTICE.—1. That part of General Orders No. 2, Headquarters Iowa National Guard, dated June 24, 1935, as amended by General Orders No. 9, Headquarters Iowa National Guard, dated October 21, 1935, which refers to the small bore courses to be fired in instruction and record practice, is rescinded.

2. In compliance with instructions contained in Training Circular No. 3, War Department, National Guard Bureau, dated February 10, 1938, (Par 5 c (2), **Course G** is prescribed for all personnel of the Iowa National Guard authorized or required to fire the rifle. **Course G** (small bore) will be fired as prescribed in Par 52, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter 1.

3. Where space is not available for the "rush" prescribed in Tables XIV and XVI, page 71, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter 1, the following will be substituted:

- a. Soldier on the firing line in standing position. At the command "Commence firing" soldier will assume kneeling position, in lieu of "**prone to kneeling**, rush 25 yards."
- b. Soldier on the firing line in standing position. At the command "Commence firing", soldier will assume prone position, in lieu of "**prone to prone**, rush 25 yards."
- c. The time allowed for each of the foregoing stages is announced as fifty (50) seconds, to start with the command "Commence firing" and to terminate with the command "Cease firing".

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
November 7, 1938

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 7. }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced  
To be Major, Medical Corps, Iowa National Guard:

CAPTAIN MAURICE A. HEALY, Medical Corps (185th Field  
Artillery) Iowa National Guard.

2. Major Maurice A. Healy, Medical Corps, Iowa National Guard,  
having attained the statutory age for retirement, is retired, effective  
November 7, 1938, and his name placed on the roll of retired officers.

The Military Record of Major Healy is as follows:

Appointed Captain, M.C., August 17, 1918.

Served at Camp Dodge, Iowa and Camp Devens, Mass.

Honorably discharged December 6, 1918, for convenience of the Govern-  
ment, services no longer required.

Appointed Captain, M. C., Iowa National Guard and assigned to Med.  
Dept. Det., 185th Field Artillery, July 17, 1928.

Promoted to Major, M.C., Iowa National Guard, November 7, 1938.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
December 19, 1938

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 8. }

General Orders Number 6, SMALL BORE PRACTICE, dated October  
21, 1938, is re-numbered **General Orders Number 6-A**. All copies of these  
General Orders will be re-numbered by adding the letter "A" following  
the figure "6".

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
December 23, 1938

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 9. }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced:  
To be Major, Infantry, effective December 31, 1938:

CAPTAIN JOHN F. CURRELL, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

2. Major John F. Currell, Infantry, Unassigned, Iowa National Guard, upon his own request, is retired, effective January 1, 1939, and his name placed on the roll of retired officers.

The military record of Major Currell is as follows:

Enlisted Oct. 18, 1918 in 3rd Separate Company, Iowa National Guard.  
3rd Separate Company redesignated Co "K" 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Appointed Supply Sergeant Jan. 16, 1919.

Promoted 1st Sergeant Apr. 21, 1919.

Honorably discharged Jan. 18, 1921, to accept commission.

Appointed First Lieutenant Jan. 19, 1921, and assigned to Company K, 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Company "K" 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, redesignated Company "C" 134th Infantry, Iowa National Guard Apr. 1, 1921. 134th Infantry redesignated 133rd Infantry, July 11, 1921.

Promoted Captain July 8, 1922, and assigned to command Company "C" 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Promoted Major, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, December 31, 1938.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
December 29, 1938

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 10. }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced:  
To be Captain, Infantry, effective December 31, 1938:

1ST LT EARL C. WICKHAM, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

2. Captain Earl C. Wickham, Infantry, Unassigned, Iowa National Guard, upon his own request, is retired, effective January 1, 1939, and his name placed on the roll of retired officers.

The military record of Captain Wickham is as follows:

## WORLD WAR

Private, 163rd Depot Brigade, Sept. 18, 1917 to Oct. 30, 1917.

Private and Private first class, Headquarters Company, 109th Engineers, Oct. 31, 1917 to July 2, 1919. Served overseas Sept. 17, 1918 to June 26, 1919. Honorably discharged, July 2, 1919, demobilization.

## IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Enlisted in Company "H" 168th Infantry, May 14, 1923.

Appointed Sergeant June 1, 1923.

Honorably discharged, to accept commission, Feb. 9, 1924.

Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, Feb. 10, 1924, and assigned to Company "H" 168th Infantry. ffl

Promoted 1st Lieutenant, Nov. 14, 1928.

Promoted Captain, Dec. 31, 1938.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

## OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

(NOTE—General Orders No. 10 was the last of Series 1938.)



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
January 2, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 1. }

Section

INDEX GENERAL ORDERS 1938..... I

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER..... II

## I. INDEX GENERAL ORDERS 1938—

1. Index General Orders 1937.  
Iowa National Guard Roster.
2. Reorganization, Headquarters Company 1st Battalion 168th  
Infantry.
3. Announcement of the death of Lt. Col John P. Risley.
4. Executive Orders—Staff of the Commander-in-Chief.
5. Announcement of the death of Captain Fred R. Anderson.
6. Iowa National Guard Roster.
- 6-A. Small Bore Practice.
7. Announcement of Promotion and Retirement, Captain Maurice  
A. Healy.
8. General Orders No. 6, Small Bore Practice, is re-numbered  
General Orders No. 6-A.
9. Announcement of Promotion and Retirement, Captain John  
F. Currell.
10. Announcement of Promotion and Retirement, 1st Lt. Earl C.  
Wickham.

II. IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER—The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected roster will be published semi-annually as of June 30th and December 31st of each Calendar Year.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



**ROSTER**

December 31, 1938

**COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF**

Nelson G. Kraschel, Governor—Inaugurated January 14, 1937..Des Moines

**STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF**

Brig Gen Charles H. Grahl, AGD—Chief of Staff.....Des Moines  
 Lt Col Ralph A. Lancaster, AGD—Asst. Chief of Staff.....Des Moines

**AIDES**

		Date of Appointment
Colonel Claude M. Stanley.....	Corning.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col Will J. Hayek.....	Iowa City.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col J. Ray Murphy.....	Ida Grove.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col Charles W. Gatschet.....	Des Moines.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col Gaylor M. Brown.....	Whiting.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col Daniel F. Steck.....	Ottumwa.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col B. J. Palmer.....	Davenport.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col Carr Northington.....	Davenport.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col David J. Murphy.....	Dubuque.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col Gardner Cowles, Jr.....	Des Moines.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col Richard F. Mitchell.....	Fort Dodge.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col George D. Karaidos.....	Des Moines.....	May 6, 1937
Lt Col James I. Dolliver.....	Fort Dodge.....	Aug. 6, 1937
Lt Col Michael Hawk.....	Sioux City.....	Apr. 29, 1938
1st Lt Frank F. Miles.....	Des Moines.....	May 6, 1937



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>Adjutant General's Department:</b>		<b>STATE STAFF</b>		
Charles H. Grahl	Brig Gen	The Adjutant General	1-16-32	Des Moines
Ralph A. Lancaster	Lt Col	Assistant Adjutant General	8- 3-36	Des Moines
<b>Judge Advocate General's Department:</b>				
Frank B. Hallagan	Major	Judge Advocate	7- 8-33	Des Moines
<b>Quartermaster Corps:</b>				
James E. Thomas	Lt Col	State Quartermaster (USP&DO)	10-13-27	Camp Dodge
Winfred H. Bailey (Inf)	Major	Assistant State Quartermaster	1-22-32	Des Moines
*Jack P. Tarlton	Major	Assistant State Quartermaster	8- 3-36	Camp Dodge
Roland L. Horner	Capt	Assistant State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
John L. Curtis	1st Lt	Assistant State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
<b>Ordnance Department:</b>				
Robert L. Fulton	Major	State Ordnance Officer	11-29-24	Webster City
		<b>STATE DETACHMENT</b>		
*Jack P. Tarlton	Major	Commanding Detachment	8- 3-36	Camp Dodge
		<b>34th DIVISION HQ</b>		
Mathew A. Tinley	Maj Gen	Commanding	7-14-24	Council Bluffs
Fred S. Hird	Lt Col	Ordnance Officer	11-29-24	Des Moines
Gilbert C. Greenwalt	Lt Col	A C of S, G-1	3- 1-34	Des Moines
Jack J. Hinman, Jr.	Lt Col	Chemical Warfare Officer	7- 3-34	Iowa City
Charles Tillotson, Jr.	Lt Col	Adjutant	3-10-37	Des Moines
Otto I. Ronningen	Lt Col	Finance Officer	5-26-37	Ames
Frank F. Miles	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	4-28-30	Des Moines
*Joe A. Simonson	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	5-14-28	Council Bluffs
Frederick J. Kraschel	1st Lt	Postal Officer (AGD)	6- 1-37	Harlan
		<b>HQ DET</b>		
*Joe A. Simonson	1st Lt	Commanding Detachment	5-14-28	Council Bluffs



Willard M. Gaines	Major	<b>HQ SPECIAL TROOPS</b> Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Charles B. Everest	Capt	<b>HQ DET SP TRS</b> Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Carroll J. Williams	2d Lt	Duty with Detachment	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Fred H. Beaumont	Capt	<b>MED DET SP' TRS</b> (MC) Commanding	5-13-38	Council Bluffs
Robert E. Tinley	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	7- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Walter W. Wendt	Capt	<b>HQ CO</b> Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
William B. Shawler	2d Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Harold L. Stipp	2d Lt	Duty with Co	5- 5-37	Council Bluffs
Earl B. Bush (State Surgeon)	Colonel	<b>136th MEDICAL REGIMENT</b> <b>HQ</b> (MC) Commanding	8- 9-36	Ames
Lora D. James	Lt Col	(MC) Executive Officer	8- 1-36	Fairfield
Vacancy	Major	(MC) Plans & Tr Off	5-20-37	Fort Madison
Harold F. Noble	Capt	(MC) Supply Officer	8- 4-36	Newton
Gerald E. Geise	1st Lt	(MAC) Adjutant		
Sterling J. Ritchey	Capt	<b>CO "A"</b> (MC) Commanding	7-30-36	Newton
Royal S. Anspach	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	2-18-37	Mitchellville
Robert B. Armstrong	Capt	<b>"CO D"</b> (MC) Commanding	4- 1-26	Ida Grove
George H. Clark, Jr.	Capt	(MAC) Duty with Co	2-20-33	Ida Grove
Calvin C. F. Bosch	Capt	<b>"CO E"</b> (MC) Commanding	6-26-36	Sibley
George W. Vogl	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	6-26-36	Melvin Ashton



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Arthur S. Fourt	Capt	<b>CO "G"</b> (MC) Commanding	8- 1-32	Iowa City
George S. Easton	Capt	(DC) Duty with Co	8- 1-32	Iowa City
Edward W. Paulus	Capt	(MC) Duty with Co	1-17-38	Iowa City
Vernon W. Petersen	Capt	(MC) Duty with Co	1-18-38	Iowa City
Vacancy	Capt	(MC) Duty with Co		
Earl J. Gifford	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	2-18-37	Iowa City
		<b>109th QUARTERMASTER REGT HQ</b>		
Roy B. Gault	Colonel	Commanding	8- 7-37	Osceola
Arthur W. James	Capt	Adjutant	12-28-28	Council Bluffs
Jack L. Steinberg	1st Lt	Supply Officer	2-21-28	Council Bluffs
		<b>DIV PLAT HQ CO</b>		
Ernest L. Woolsey	1st Lt	Commanding	10-14-36	Council Bluffs
		<b>67th INFANTRY BRIGADE HQ</b>		
Lloyd D. Ross	Brig Gen	Commanding	8-23-24	Des Moines
Fred L. Oliphant	Major	Executive Officer	3-10-37	Des Moines
Robert L. McLaren	Capt	Adjutant	6- 1-37	Des Moines
Chester D. Lee	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	5- 4-36	Ames
William W. Ward	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	6-17-37	Des Moines
		<b>HQ CO</b>		
Lowell J. Geddes	Capt	Commanding	8- 3-37	Des Moines
Frank P. Williams	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 3-37	Des Moines
		<b>133d INFANTRY HQ</b>		
Gordon C. Hollar	Colonel	Commanding	7- 7-27	Sioux City
Howard J. Rouse	Lt Col	Executive Off	4-13-37	Waterloo



Horace F. Wulf	Major	Plans and Tr Off	6-10-37	Sioux City
John L. Althouse	Capt	Supply Off	6-15-26	Waterloo
Fred G. Clark	Capt	Asst P & T Off & Gas Off	3-11-31	Waterloo
Frederick E. Burgess	Capt	Chaplain	4-20-36	Algona
Oscar C. Gaumer	Capt	Adjutant	6-10-37	Des Moines
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Joseph A. Myers	Capt	Commanding	7-12-22	Cedar Falls
Adolph T. Wolff	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-23-23	Cedar Falls
<b>SERV CO</b>				
Charles T. McCampbell	Capt	Commanding	7- 7-27	Fairfield
Tilford E. Carlson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-15-28	Fairfield
John E. McIntire	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-26-37	Fairfield
Harry D. Keltner	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-26-37	Fairfield
Charles C. Brown	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	7-10-37	Fairfield
<b>HOW CO</b>				
John S. McDonald	Capt	Commanding	1- 4-32	Sioux City
Frederick H. Swanson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1- 4-32	Sioux City
Donald R. Rosenkrans	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-33	Sioux City
<b>MED DET</b>				
Harold E. Graber	Major	(MC) Commanding	8- 1-36	Fairfield
Chester Fordyce	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	7-20-21	Fairfield
Austin W. Peppers	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	3-14-33	Birmingham
Ludwig Gittler	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	1-17-38	Fairfield
Leonard P. Ristine	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	2-18-37	Mt. Pleasant
<b>HQ 1st BN</b>				
Leonard R. Greenfield	Major	Commanding	7- 7-27	Fairfield
<b>HQ CO 1st BN</b>				
Walter A. Kansky	1st Lt	Commanding	5-22-25	Cedar Rapids
Beryl R. Averill	2d Lt	Duty with Co	12-10-29	Cedar Rapids
<b>CO "A"</b>				
George C. Flanders	Capt	Commanding	12-26-22	Dubuque
Joseph F. Ham	1st Lt	Duty with Co	3-10-24	Dubuque
Leonard C. Thill	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-27	Dubuque



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>CO "B"</b>				
Otto H. Kaberle	Capt	Commanding	8-17-36	Waterloo
Herbert L. Raab	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
Howard B. Ralston	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-21-36	Waterloo
<b>CO "C"</b>				
John F. Currell	Capt	Commanding	8-10-22	Cedar Rapids
Vincent R. Dvorak	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-19-24	Cedar Rapids
Carlton K. Smith	2d Lt	Duty with Co	5-19-24	Cedar Rapids
<b>CO "D"</b>				
Loyd M. Shepherd	Capt	Commanding	7-11-30	Waterloo
Henry J. Gage	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
Donald B. Johnson	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
<b>HQ 2d BN</b>				
Henry R. Heath	Major	Commanding	7- 7-33	Fort Dodge
<b>HQ CO 2nd BN</b>				
Will E. Hall	1st Lt	Commanding	8-12-27	Mason City
George E. Cornelius	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-10-33	Mason City
<b>CO "E"</b>				
Eugene E. Meller	Capt	Commanding	3-12-29	Webster City
Mathias J. House	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-27-29	Webster City
Lewis O. Nichols	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-12-32	Webster City
<b>CO "F"</b>				
Frederick B. Shaffer	Capt	Commanding	1-11-30	Mason City
Charles E. Van Horn	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-25	Mason City
Philip W. Thurtle	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8-31-38	Mason City
<b>CO "G"</b>				
William R. Cox	Capt	Commanding	7-10-33	Fort Dodge
Fred F. Kratosky	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge
Bruno G. Marchi	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge



Stuart N. Grummon Edward O. Babcock Virgil A. Brown	Capt	Commanding	7-28-25	Mason City
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 2-32	Mason City
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	4- 7-35	Mason City
<b>CO "H"</b>				
Howard B. Rew	Major	Commanding	9-24-25	Sioux City
Errol J. Foerster Leo E. Jolin	1st Lt	Commanding	7- 7-30	Sioux City
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	10- 8-34	Sioux City
<b>HQ 3d BN</b>				
<b>HQ CO 3d BN</b>				
Fred A. Kelly Wayne Miller Erwin E. Schmidt	Capt	Commanding	5- 4-26	Sheldon
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	3-12-29	Sheldon
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3-16-38	Sheldon
<b>CO "I"</b>				
Matthew A. Levins John V. Conway Ronald R. Carley	Capt	Commanding	7-12-32	Le Mars
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-34	Le Mars
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-22-38	Le Mars
<b>CO "K"</b>				
Harold W. Reister Byron F. Lampson William M. Leaverton	Capt	Commanding	12- 5-30	Sioux City
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-34	Sioux City
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	6-10-37	Sioux City
<b>CO "L"</b>				
Alphe B. Young Gerald C. Line Harry I. Day	Capt	Commanding	3-17-23	Sioux City
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-22-25	Sioux City
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	10- 6-30	Sioux City
<b>CO "M"</b>				
<b>168th INFANTRY</b>				
George F. Everest Gerald V. Caughlan Harry E. Stedman Merrill R. Hawkins DeLoss I. Marken Ronald C. Kehm Carl E. Goldbranson	Colonel	Commanding	12- 1-36	Council Bluffs
	Lt Col	Executive Officer	12-16-36	Council Bluffs
	Major	Plans & Tr Off	7- 8-38	Des Moines
	Capt	Asst Plans & Tr Off & Gas Off	1-11-32	Des Moines
	Capt	Chaplain	4- 1-35	Des Moines
	Capt	Supply Officer	10-26-36	Des Moines
	Capt	Adjutant	1-26-37	Council Bluffs



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Foss Davis	Capt	Commanding	12- 7-35	Jefferson
Raymond B. Morgan	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3-20-37	Jefferson
<b>SERV CO</b>				
Ivan E. Bradford	Capt	Commanding	3- 6-34	Council Bluffs
Harold S. Spurgin	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-35	Council Bluffs
Donald W. Snyder	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Lloyd H. Rockwell	2d Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Keith P. Latey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	1- 1-33	Council Bluffs
<b>HOW CO</b>				
Forrest H. Davidson	Capt	Commanding	1- 7-32	Clarinda
Arthur O. Davison	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Clarinda
Earl G. Thompson	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Clarinda
<b>MED DET</b>				
Harry W. Dahl	Major	(MC) Commanding	1-10-35	Des Moines
John W. Baldwin	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	1- 4-23	Des Moines
Hiram B. Henry	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-14-30	Des Moines
Byron M. Merkel	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	3- 1-36	Des Moines
Floyd M. Burgeson	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	9-26-35	Des Moines
<b>HQ 1st BN</b>				
Harold K. Holden	Major	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
<b>HQ CO 1st BN</b>				
Elias Reese	1st Lt	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
Harold Pedersen	2d Lt	Duty with Co	4-28-36	Des Moines
<b>CO "A"</b>				
George L. Shoemaker	Capt	Commanding	5- 1-35	Des Moines
Clarence C. Marchael	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-35	Des Moines
Vacancy	2d Lt	Duty with Co		
<b>CO "B"</b>				
Ernest E. Kalsow	Capt	Commanding	8-12-27	Des Moines
Harold L. Marks	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-31-37	Des Moines



James J. Gillespie	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 3-37	Des Moines
Harley R. Rhoads	Capt	CO "C"	3-10-34	Des Moines
Robert E. James	1st Lt	Commanding	4- 1-38	Des Moines
Francis J. Noonan	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3-24-38	Des Moines
		CO "D"		
Whiting P. Lightfoot	Capt	Commanding	6-10-37	Des Moines
John C. Petty, Jr.	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6-10-37	Des Moines
Voyd Tromblee	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Des Moines
		HQ 2d BN		
Edward A. Conley	Major	Commanding	7- 9-28	Marshalltown
		HQ CO 2d BN		
Ira Potter	1st Lt	Commanding	7-10-28	Audubon
Vacancy	2d Lt	Duty with Co		
		CO "E"		
Willis A. Glassgow	1st Lt	Commanding	6-10-37	Shenandoah
Leo G. Drake	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-12-30	Shenandoah
Harvey O. Mathews	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Shenandoah
		CO "F"		
Robert R. Moore	Capt	Commanding	7-15-29	Villisca
Collis E. Moore	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Villisca
Darwin A. Dunn	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 6-34	Villisca
		CO "G"		
Dewey H. Bear	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-37	Centerville
Charles W. Apgar	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4-22-31	Centerville
Harold F. Fry	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 1-38	Centerville
		CO "H"		
Dee M. White	Capt	Commanding	12- 9-29	Marshalltown
Earl C. Wickham	1st Lt	Duty with Co	11-15-28	Marshalltown
Leonard C. Hilderbrand	2d Lt	Duty with Co	11-15-28	Marshalltown
		HQ 3d BN		
Orville W. Harris	Major	Commanding	1-26-37	Jefferson
		HQ CO 3d BN		
Bernard U. Bolton	1st Lt	Commanding	3-20-37	Neola
Urban B. Goeser	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Neola



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Charles R. Seitz Elmer M. Skaggs Merle A. Meacham	Capt	<b>CO "I"</b> Commanding	2-17-28	Glenwood
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1- 9-33	Glenwood
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1- 5-33	Glenwood
Paul P. Edwards Dwight E. Crabtree Raymond G. Wallace	Capt	<b>CO "K"</b> Commanding	12- 1-37	Atlantic
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 1-38	Atlantic
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-38	Atlantic
Carl W. Nevius Fred W. Petersen Frank O. Bascom	Capt	<b>CO "L"</b> Commanding	10-23-33	Council Bluffs
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-20-33	Council Bluffs
	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 9-36	Council Bluffs
Vacancy Russell A. Weilenman Lauren E. McBride	Capt	<b>CO "M"</b> Commanding	8-21-33	Red Oak
	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1-14-38	Red Oak
	2d Lt			
Ray C. Fountain	Lt Col	<b>24th CAVALRY DIVISION</b> A C of Staff—G2	1-17-36	Des Moines
Ray Yenter Claire B. Laird Glenn L. Laffer John G. Bowes Howard J. Clark, Jr. Vacancy		<b>57th CAVALRY BRIGADE</b> <b>HQ</b>		
	Brig Gen	Commanding	3-24-36	Des Moines
	Capt	Int Plans & Tr Off	7- 8-33	Des Moines
	Capt	Adjutant	4-15-36	Fort Dodge
	1st Lt	Supply Officer	12- 1-38	Des Moines
	1st Lt	Aide	4-15-36	Des Moines
Maxwell A. O'Brien Will J. Hayek		<b>113th CAVALRY</b> <b>HQ</b>		
	Colonel	Commanding	4- 2-36	Des Moines
	Lt Col	Executive Off	4- 2-36	Iowa City



Thomas L. Wolfe	Capt	Chaplain	3- 4-31	Colfax
Thomas P. Hollowell	Capt	Adjutant	7-11-32	Fort Madison
Fred C. Tandy	Capt	Supply Off	4- 2-36	Des Moines
Charles R. Clift	1st Lt	Pers Adjutant	5-12-38	Des Moines
Donald F. Clutter	1st Lt	Int P & T Off	5-12-38	Des Moines
<b>BAND</b>				
Lee R. Brissey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	9- 5-33	Oskaloosa
<b>HQ TR</b>				
Ellis W. Conkling	Capt	Commanding	7-16-30	Des Moines
Wilbur F. Stephenson	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-17-30	Des Moines
Charles J. Crawford	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	6-11-37	Des Moines
Harold A. Hensler	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	3- 7-38	Des Moines
<b>MG TR</b>				
George W. Hoar	Capt	Commanding	8-19-31	Oskaloosa
Ralph D. Hoar	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa
Charles B. Roberts	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa
Harold T. Caldwell	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	11-18-30	Oskaloosa
<b>MED DET</b>				
Nevin B. Anderson	Major	(MC) Commanding	11-29-33	Des Moines
Herschel W. Keller	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	6-13-23	Des Moines
Russell S. Gerard	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det	9-15-24	Sigourney
Charles W. Likely	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det	2- 1-25	Boone
Floyd A. Springer	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7- 3-34	Des Moines
Henry G. Decker	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	6-19-37	Des Moines
<b>HQ 1st SQ</b>				
Ranald B. Engelbeck	Major	Commanding	11- 1-38	Des Moines
Kenneth E. Gardiner	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant	11-18-38	Council Bluffs
<b>TR "A"</b>				
Walter Livingston	Capt	Commanding	5-16-29	Council Bluffs
Edwin R. Wallace	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	1-10-35	Council Bluffs
Francis R. Avis	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	12- 1-38	Council Bluffs



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Leslie E. Williams Tom H. Ross John G. McCurdy	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	6- 4-31 6- 4-31 7- 3-34	Des Moines Des Moines Des Moines
Clarence J. Lambert William G. Eldridge	Major 1st Lt	Commanding Sq Adjutant	4-25-30 7-11-32	Sigourney Washington
Martino B. Hardsocg John A. Logan Jack L. Marinelli	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	8-26-35 12-16-35 11-23-38	Ottumwa Ottumwa Ottumwa
Oral J. Brown Walter G. Conner Max A. Donaldson	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	10-11-29 1- 7-30 8- 1-37	Washington Washington Washington
Marion C. Whitmore Harry J. Donaldson	Major 1st Lt	Commanding Sq Adjutant	6- 4-32 4-15-36	Oskaloosa Washington
Elmer M. Hay Glen L. Schmidt Arthur B. Baldwin	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	4-23-38 8-13-38 2-14-38	Iowa City Iowa City Iowa City
Rollin J. Cowles Ernest H. Gerdes Vacancy	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	9-16-32 9-16-32	Burlington Burlington



Ralph E. Hewitt	2d Lt	<b>59th FIELD ARTILLERY BRIG</b> Aide	7-11-31	Boone
<b>185th FIELD ARTILLERY</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Harry Ward	Colonel	Commanding	9-12-29	Davenport
Walter L. Anderson	Lt Col	Executive Off	9-12-29	Boone
Frank J. Barry	Major	Chaplain	12- 1-33	Cosgrove
Harry F. Jager	Capt	Adjutant	1-14-24	Davenport
Elmer Jansen	Capt	Int Plans & Tr Off	5-26-25	Davenport
Loris A. Thomasson	1st Lt	Liaison Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
<b>HQ BTRY</b>				
Howard K. Thomasson	Capt	Commanding	11-15-26	Davenport
Lester A. Moss	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	11-15-26	Davenport
<b>SERV BTRY (Less Staff Sec)</b>				
James A. Doyle	Capt	Commanding	6-19-24	Boone
Gerald E. DuBois	2d Lt	Section Leader	1-11-36	Boone
Cecil T. Mau	2d Lt	Section Leader	1-11-36	Boone
Carl H. Holliday	2d Lt	Section Leader	7- 7-38	Boone
Nathan A. Fields	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	3-28-34	Boone
<b>STAFF SEC SERV BTRY</b>				
Wilfred R. Herd	1st Lt	Commanding	5- 1-30	Davenport
<b>MED DET</b>				
Henry A. Meyers	Major	(MC) Commanding	7-14-24	Davenport
Cyrus S. Ranck	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	7-14-24	Davenport
Lawrence A. Block	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-26-28	Davenport
Leo H. La Dage	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	8- 1-32	Davenport
Maurice J. Healy	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	12- 9-38	Boone



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>HQ 1st BN</b>				
Erwin H. Falk	Major	Commanding	6- 1-24	Davenport
Robert D. Heeschen	Capt	Executive Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Ted H. Corry	1st Lt	Liaison Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Murell F. Markus	1st Lt	Plans & Tr Off	8- 2-27	Davenport
<b>HQ BTRY &amp; C TN 1st BN</b>				
Charles L. N. Meader	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-32	Clinton
Harold P. Matzen	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	7-19-37	Clinton
Raymond H. Huebner	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	5- 2-38	Clinton
<b>BTRY "A"</b>				
Orin T. Roberts	Capt	Commanding	5-20-24	Clinton
Orville E. Marlowe	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
Frederick C. Hinrichs	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	6-22-32	Clinton
Alvin P. Brauer	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
<b>BTRY "B"</b>				
Maurice J. Nolan	Capt	Commanding	9- 6-29	Davenport
Paul R. Martin	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport
Karl F. Herd	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	4-11-32	Davenport
Arthur M. Wieck	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport
<b>HQ 2d BN</b>				
Ralph E. Patterson	Major	Commanding	9-12-29	Boone
Fred T. Anderson	Capt	Executive Off	7- 7-38	Boone
William H. Bennett	1st Lt	Plans & Tr. Off	9-13-29	Boone
Carroll E. Case	1st Lt	Liaison Off	7- 7-38	Boone
<b>HQ BTRY &amp; C TN 2d BN</b>				
Clarence W. Kading	Capt	Commanding	2- 7-37	Boone
Carl A. Gossman	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	1-18-38	Boone
Russell W. Kilgore	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	1-15-38	Boone



BTRY "C"				
Kenneth B. Valentine	Capt	Commanding	11-25-24	Boone
Albert Ford	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	9-13-29	Boone
Walter W. Goeppinger	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	5- 7-34	Boone
Marion H. Schultz	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	6- 9-30	Boone
BTRY "D"				
Olle G. Clause	Capt	Commanding	9-26-27	Grand Junction
Elmer K. Young	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	6-14-29	Grand Junction
Smead H. Purinton	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	11- 9-25	Grand Junction
Allan B. Collins	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	6-14-29	Grand Junction

## ADVISORY BOARD

Major General Mathew A. Tinley, Iowa N. G.—President.....	Council Bluffs
Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, AGD, Iowa N. G., The Adjutant General—Recorder.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Lloyd D. Ross, Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Ray Yenter, Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Colonel Gordon C. Hollar, 133d Inf., Iowa N. G.....	Sioux City
Colonel Harry Ward, 185th Field Artillery, Iowa N. G.....	Davenport
Colonel Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Colonel Earl B. Bush, 136th Med. Regt., Iowa N. G.....	Ames
Colonel George F. Everest, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.....	Council Bluffs
Colonel Roy B. Gault, 109th Q. M. Regt., Iowa N. G.....	Osceola

## ARMORY BOARD

Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, AGD, Iowa N. G., The Adjutant General—President.....	Des Moines
Colonel Harry Ward, 185th F. A., Iowa N. G.....	Davenport
Colonel Henry G. Geiger, Iowa N. G. (Retired).....	Sheldon
Colonel Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Lt. Colonel Will J. Hayek, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Iowa City



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
February 21, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 2. }

The death of First Lieutenant Joseph F. Ham, Company "A", 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, occurred at Dubuque, Iowa, on February 17, 1939, as the result of a heart ailment. Lieutenant Ham was forty-three years of age.

The following is the military service of Lieutenant Ham:

Enlisted March 30, 1914 in Company "A", 53rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Designation of 53rd Infantry changed to 1st Infantry July 4, 1915.

Reported duty call of President of June 18, 1916 on June 20, 1916, for Mexican Border Service.

Mustered into U. S. Service June 26, 1916.

Appointed Sergeant July 1, 1916.

Mustered out of U. S. Service January 15, 1917.

Reported duty call of President on March 26, 1917, for World War Service.

Honorably discharged March 29, 1917 as Sergeant on account of Expiration Term of Service.

Re-enlisted March 30, 1917 in Company "A", 1st Infantry Iowa National Guard.

Drafted into U. S. Service August 5, 1917, to August 19, 1917.

Transferred to Company "A", 3rd Infantry Iowa NG, August 20, 1917.

Appointed Sergeant August 20, 1917.

Honorably discharged on demobilization March 11, 1919.

Served overseas from November 14, 1917 to February 22, 1919.

Engagements: Lorraine; Champagne; Chateau Thierry; St. Mihiel.

Enlisted September 22, 1920 in 11th Sep. Co. Infantry.

Appointed Sergeant January 8, 1921.

Designation of 11th Sep. Co. Infantry changed to Company "A" 134 Infantry, April 1, 1921.

Designation of 134th Infantry changed to 133rd Infantry July 11, 1921.

Appointed 1st Sergeant July 31, 1922.

Honorably discharged April 25, 1923, to accept commission.

Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, Infantry Iowa National Guard, April 26, 1923, and assigned to Company "A", 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Promoted to 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 6, 1924, and assigned to Company "A", 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

The Iowa National Guard sincerely mourns the loss of Lieutenant Ham, and extends genuine sympathy to his family.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
March 29, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 3. }

## ORGANIZATION OF SERVICE COMPANY (LESS BAND SECTION) 136th MEDICAL REGIMENT

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 13, 1939 (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), the **Service Company (less Band Section), 136th Medical Regiment**, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective April 1st, 1939, with station at Burlington, Iowa.

2. The Service Company (less Band Section), 136th Medical Regiment, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization No. 82, NG, and is authorized to maintain a strength of 3 officers and 33 enlisted men.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 1, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 4. }

## ORGANIZATION OF 24TH SIGNAL TROOP

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 13, 1939 (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), the **24th Signal Troop**, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective April 7, 1939, with station at Sioux City, Iowa.

2. The 24th Signal Troop, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization No. 408, NG, and is authorized to maintain a strength of 3 officers and 61 enlisted men.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 3, 1939

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 5. }

## HEADQUARTERS TROOP, 57TH CAVALRY BRIGADE

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 13, 1939 (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), the **Headquarters Troop, 57th Cavalry Brigade**, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective April 3, 1939, with station at Des Moines, Iowa.

2. The Headquarters Troop 57th Cavalry Brigade, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization No. 422-A, NG, and is authorized to maintain a strength of 2 officers and 61 enlisted men.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

## OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 20, 1939

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 6. }

GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER 7, 1937, RESCINDED..... Section I

MAXIMUM COMMISSIONED AND ENLISTED STRENGTH,  
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD HEADQUARTERS AND UNITS II

I. GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER 7, 1937,, RESCINDED. 1. General Orders Number 7, Headquarters Iowa National Guard, April 14, 1937, pertaining to the commissioned and enlisted strength of headquarters and units of the Iowa National Guard, and all amendments and changes thereto, are rescinded.

II. MAXIMUM COMMISSIONED AND ENLISTED STRENGTH, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD HEADQUARTERS AND UNITS. 1. The maximum commissioned and enlisted strength of the Iowa National Guard has been established by the National Guard Bureau as follows:

(Letter WDNGB, Jan. 13/39 NGB 325.4-Iowa-4)  
(2nd Ind WDNGB, Jan. 19/39 NGB 325.4 (Med)-Iowa-7)  
(2nd Ind WDNGB, Jan. 31/39 NGB 325.4-Iowa-4)  
(Letter WDNGB, Feb. 17/39 NGB 325.4-Iowa-4)  
(Letter WDNGB, April 14/39 NGB 325.4 (Sp Tr)-Iowa-7)

302 Officers  
4 Warrant Officers  
3,811 Enlisted Men

4,117 Aggregate

2. The following maximum strengths for headquarters and units of the Iowa National Guard are established effective at once. **These strengths will not be exceeded:**



ORGANIZATION	Commis- sioned Str	Wrnt Off	Max Enl Str	Enl Maint Str as shown on T/O
State Staff	13	....	....	(....)
State Det	....	....	36	(36)
<b>34TH DIVISION</b>				
Hq & Hq Det	9	....	45	(32)
<b>Special Troops</b>				
Hq	1	....	....	(....)
Hq Det	2	....	9	(8)
Med Dept Det	2	....	16	(15)
Hq Co 34th Div	3	....	57	(50)
<b>109th QM Regt</b>				
Hq	3	....	....	(....)
Div QM Plat, Hq Co	1	....	6	(5)
<b>136th Med Regt</b>				
Hq	6	....	....	(....)
Serv Co (less Band Sec)	3	....	33	(31)
Co A	2	....	61	(60)
Co D	2	....	52	(45)
Co E	2	....	52	(45)
Co G	6	....	61	(60)
<b>67th Inf Brig</b>				
Hq	5	....	....	(....)
Hq Co	2	....	35	(20)
<b>133rd Inf</b>				
Hq	7	....	....	(....)
Hq Co	2	....	61	(60)
Serv Co	4	....	70	(31)
Band	....	1	38*	(23)
How Co	3	....	62	(60)
Med Dept Det	5	....	32	(27)
Hq 1st Bn	1	....	....	(....)
Hq Co 1st Bn	2	....	30	(17)
Co A	3	....	61	(60)
Co B	3	....	61	(60)
Co C	3	....	61	(60)
Co D	3	....	61	(60)
Hq 2nd Bn	1	....	....	(....)
Hq Co 2nd Bn	2	....	30	(17)
Co E	3	....	61	(60)
Co F	3	....	61	(60)
Co G	3	....	61	(60)
Co H	3	....	61	(60)
Hq 3rd Bn	1	....	....	(....)
Hq Co 3rd Bn	2	....	30	(17)
Co I	3	....	61	(50)
Co K	3	....	61	(60)
Co L	3	....	61	(60)
Co M	3	....	61	(60)
<b>168th Inf</b>				
Hq	7	....	....	(....)

\*Enlisted men of band sections, in excess of those shown in appropriate TO under recognition strength and order of appointment, will be carried in the grade of Private.



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

ORGANIZATION	Commis- sioned Str	Wrnt Off	Max Enl Str	Enl Maint Str as shown on T/O
Hq Co	2	....	61	(60)
Serv Co	4	....	70	(31)
Band	....	1	38*	(23)
How Co	3	....	62	(60)
Med Dept Det	5	....	32	(27)
Hq 1st Bn	1	....	....	(....)
Hq Co 1st Bn	2	....	30	(17)
Co A	3	....	61	(60)
Co B	3	....	61	(60)
Co C	3	....	61	(60)
Co D	3	....	61	(60)
Hq 2nd Bn	1	....	....	(....)
Hq Co 2nd Bn	2	....	30	(17)
Co E	3	....	61	(60)
Co F	3	....	61	(60)
Co G	3	....	61	(60)
Co H	3	....	61	(60)
Hq 3rd Bn	1	....	....	(....)
Hq Co 3rd Bn	2	....	30	(17)
Co I	3	....	61	(60)
Co K	3	....	61	(60)
Co L	3	....	61	(60)
Co M	3	....	61	(60)
<b>59th FA Brig</b>				
Hq	1	....	....	(....)
<b>185th FA</b>				
Hq	6	....	....	(....)
Hq Btry	2	....	61	(60)
Serv Btry (less Staff Sec)	4	....	35	(33)
Staff Sec Serv Btry	1	....	5	( 4)
Band	....	1	35*	(23)
Med Dept Det	5	....	30	(28)
Hq 1st Bn	4	....	....	(....)
Hq Btry & C Tn 1st Bn	3	....	30	(25)
Btry A	4	....	62	(60)
Btry B	4	....	62	(60)
Hq 2nd Bn	4	....	....	(....)
Hq Btry & C Tn 2nd Bn	3	....	30	(25)
Btry C	4	....	62	(60)
Btry D	4	....	62	(60)
<b>24TH CAVALRY DIVISION</b>				
Hq	3	....	....	(....)
24th Sig Tr	3	....	73	(70)
<b>57th Cav Brig</b>				
Hq	6	....	....	(....)
Hq Tr	2	....	61	(60)
<b>113th Cav</b>				
Hq	7	....	....	(....)
Hq Tr	4	....	62	(60)
MG Tr	4	....	61	(60)
Band	....	1	33*	(28)
Med Dept Det	6	....	30	(20)



ORGANIZATION	Commis- sioned Str	Wrnt Off	Max Enl Str	Enl Maint Str as shown on T/O
Hq 1st Sq	2	----	----	(....)
Tr A	3	----	61	(60)
Tr B	3	----	61	(60)
Hq 2nd Sq	2	----	----	(....)
Tr E	3	----	61	(60)
Tr F	3	----	61	(60)
Hq 3rd Sq	2	----	----	(....)
Tr I	3	----	61	(60)
Tr K	3	----	61	(60)

This General Order will be cited on WDNGB Forms 100 as the authority for the State Strength of each headquarters and organization until amended or rescinded.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

#### HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 29, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 7. }

Section

GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER 16, SERIES 1937, RESCINDED I  
DESIGNATION OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS..... II

I. GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER 16, SERIES 1937, RESCINDED.

1. General Orders, Number 16, Series 1937, is rescinded.

II. DESIGNATION OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS. 1. The following physicians are designated to conduct the physical examinations of officers, enlisted men and applicants for enlistment:—

a. Medical Officers of the Iowa National Guard are authorized to conduct physical examinations of all officers, enlisted men or applicants for enlistment, who may be properly referred to them.

b. Civilian Physicians

#### 136th MEDICAL REGIMENT

Co E	Dr. F. P. Winkler	Sibley
	Dr. H. W. Schoon	Sibley

#### 133RD INFANTRY

Hq Co	Dr. George A. Bairnson	Cedar Falls
	Dr. A. N. Thoms	Cedar Falls
How Co	Dr. F. G. Hope	Sioux City
	Dr. Robert C. Knott	Sioux City
Hq Co 1st Bn	Dr. R. M. Chapman	Cedar Rapids



Co A	Dr. H. A. Lockhart	Cedar Rapids
	Dr. F. S. Leonard	Dubuque
	Dr. J. M. Walker	Dubuque
Co B	Dr. Ivan R. Powers	Waterloo
	Dr. Eugene Smith	Waterloo
Co C	Dr. Leo B. Sedlacek	Cedar Rapids
	Dr. Harold A. Lockhart	Cedar Rapids
Co D	Dr. Ivan R. Powers	Waterloo
	Dr. J. H. Butts	Waterloo
Hq Co 2nd Bn	Dr. Glen E. Harrison	Mason City
	Dr. Draper Long	Mason City
Co E	Dr. M. B. Galloway	Webster City
	Dr. E. F. Rambo	Webster City
Co F	Dr. G. E. Harrison	Mason City
	Dr. Draper Long	Mason City
Co G	Dr. Matt G. Sanders	Fort Dodge
	Dr. J. T. Dorsey	Fort Dodge
Co H	Dr. G. E. Harrison	Mason City
	Dr. R. R. Flickinger	Mason City
Hq Co 3rd Bn	Dr. F. G. Hope	Sioux City
	Dr. R. C. Knott	Sioux City
Co I	Dr. Kermit W. Myers	Sheldon
	Dr. Lynn L. Myers	Sheldon
Co K	Dr. R. J. Fisch	Le Mars
	Dr. H. F. Rubel	Le Mars
Co L	Dr. F. G. Hope	Sioux City
	Dr. R. C. Knott	Sioux City
Co M	Dr. F. G. Hope	Sioux City
	Dr. R. C. Knott	Sioux City

**168TH INFANTRY**

Hq Co	Dr. Ben C. Hamilton, Jr.	Jefferson
	Dr. John R. Black	Jefferson
How Co	Dr. F. K. Burnett	Clarinda
	Dr. J. W. Sellards	Clarinda
Hq Co 2nd Bn	Dr. W. H. Halloran	Audubon
	Dr. R. F. Childs	Audubon
Co E	Dr. H. M. Bunch	Shenandoah
	Dr. B. S. Barnes	Shenandoah
Co F	Dr. F. S. Williams	Villisca
Co G	Dr. J. C. Donahue	Centerville
	Dr. B. B. Parker	Centerville
Co H	Dr. Aaron C. Conaway	Marshalltown
	Dr. Rodney C. Wells	Marshalltown
Hq Co 3rd Bn	Dr. H. W. Mathiasen	Neola
	Dr. H. B. Moorhead	Underwood
Co I	Dr. D. W. Harman	Glenwood
	Dr. E. C. Magaret	Glenwood
Co K	Dr. W. W. Kitson	Atlantic
	Dr. H. A. Johnson	Atlantic
Co M	Dr. Oscar Alden	Red Oak
	Dr. F. C. Armstrong	Red Oak

**24TH CAVALRY DIVISION**

24th Sig Tr	Dr. Robert C. Knott	Sioux City
	Dr. F. G. Hope	Sioux City

**113TH CAVALRY**

Band	Dr. Walter V. Campbell	Oskaloosa
	Dr. Geoffery W. Bennett	Oskaloosa
MG Tr	Dr. Walter V. Campbell	Oskaloosa



Tr A	Dr. Geoffery W. Bennett	Oskaloosa
Tr E	Dr. Arnold L. Jensen	Council Bluffs
	Dr. H. A. Spilman	Ottumwa
Tr F	Dr. Sidney Brody	Ottumwa
	Dr. A. Keith Droz	Washington
	Dr. J. M. Lloyd	Washington
Tr K	Dr. P. H. Schaefer	Burlington
	Dr. Robert F. Moerke	Burlington

## 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY

Hq Btry & C Tn 1st Bn	Dr. Robert J. Nelson	Clinton
	Dr. Kurt Jaenicke	Clinton
Btry A	Dr. Robert J. Nelson	Clinton
	Dr. J. R. Jewett	Clinton
Btry D	Dr. F. P. Cartwright	Grand Junction
	Dr. J. B. Bywater	Grand Junction

**NOTE:** Civilian physicians, only, have been designated. Iowa National Guard Medical Officers are authorized to conduct physical examination for personnel of units located at their stations, and to claim the authorized fee.

2. Medical Examiners will conduct the Physical Examinations in strict conformity with the requirements and standards set forth in NGR No. 28-1924, (STANDARDS OF PHYSICAL QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENTRANCE INTO THE NATIONAL GUARD) and changes or amendments, thereto. **They will be held strictly accountable that no applicant for enlistment is accepted who does not possess the required physical and mental qualifications outlined in NGR No. 28.** If it is subsequently determined that an enlisted man of the National Guard is suffering from some disqualifying physical or mental defect which existed prior to enlistment, the medical examiner who passed the applicant as physically and mentally fit, will be relieved. Great care will be exercised that only those who possess the physical and mental requirements for the rigors of military service are accepted.

3. Each medical examiner will be authorized a fee of not to exceed 75 cents for each physical examination of an enlisted man conducted in connection with enlistment or reenlistment.

Claims for payment of physical examination fees will be submitted in triplicate, properly certified by the unit commander. These claims will be forwarded to **reach the Adjutant General within 10 days after the close of each calendar quarter.** (March 31st, June 30th, September 30th, and December 31st).

Unit commanders will be responsible for the submission of claims within the prescribed time limits and will be directed to settle such accounts from their unit funds or their per capita allowances in the event they fail to comply with the provisions of this General Order.

Claims may be submitted monthly if desired. All claims will contain information in the following form on letter size paper:

JOHN DOE, M.D.

Des Moines, Iowa  
July 2, 1939

Physical Examinations for Enlistment, Co "A" 140th Inf Iowa NG:

Name	Accepted	Rejected
Roe, Richard	6/8/39	
Jackson, Peter		6/8/39
State of Iowa		
County		

ss.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, the within claimant, being first sworn on oath, do state that the items for which payment is



claimed were furnished under the authority of the law, that the charge is just and lawful and that the same is wholly unpaid.

.....  
(Claimant)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the within claimant, on the.....  
day of....., 19.....

(SEAL)

.....  
Notary Public.

Certified Correct, as taken from the records of this organization.

.....  
Capt 140th Inf Iowa NG  
Comdg Co "A"

4. Whenever it becomes necessary or desirable to discontinue the service of a Civilian Medical Examiner, the Unit Commander will recommend the name of a Physician to this office, as successor to the one relieved and orders effecting his appointment will be issued.

5. The provisions of this General Order will remain in effect until rescinded or amended.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
June 13, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 8. }

The death of Major Jack P. Tarlton, QMC, State Staff, occurred at Johnston, Iowa, on June 12, 1939, as the result of complications due to cancer of the throat. Major Tarlton was born on October 6, 1893, at Osceola, Iowa.

The following is the military service of Major Tarlton in the Iowa National Guard and the World War:

Enlisted in Company B 3rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, August 16, 1917.

Drafted into US Service August 16, 1917.

Private Company B 3rd Infantry to November 10, 1917.

Appointed Private First Class November 11, 1917; Sergeant September 29, 1918.

Appointed Regimental Sergeant Major April 29, 1919; Sergeant May 10, 1919.

Transferred to Hq Co 168th Infantry, December 1, 1918.

Honorably discharged May 17, 1919, on demobilization.

Served overseas from October 19, 1917, to April 25, 1919.

Engagements: Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne, Defensive Sector (Lorraine).

Enlisted in Company B 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 25, 1921.

Appointed Sergeant March 29, 1921; First Sergeant March 30, 1921.

Honorably discharged March 24, 1922 as 1st Sergeant on account of Expiration term of Service.

Re-enlisted March 25, 1922 in Company B 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Honorably discharged March 31, 1922, as 1st Sergeant, to accept commission.

Appointed Second Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, April 1, 1922, and assigned to Company B 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Federal recognition as Second Lieutenant, Infantry, extended April 1, 1922.

Promoted to First Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 10, 1923, and assigned to Company B 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Federal recognition as 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, extended March 17, 1923.

Transferred to Quartermaster Corps, Iowa National Guard, July 31, 1923, and assigned to State Staff Corps & Departments, Iowa National Guard.

Federal recognition as 1st Lieutenant, QMC, extended August 1, 1923.

Promoted to Captain, Quartermaster Corps, Iowa National Guard, November 1, 1924, and assigned to SSC&D, Iowa National Guard.



Federal recognition as Captain, QMC, extended November 29, 1924.

Transferred to Infantry, Iowa National Guard, December 23, 1926, and assigned to command Company A 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Federal recognition as Captain, Infantry, extended December 23, 1926.

Promoted to Major, Quartermaster Corps, Iowa NG., August 3, 1936, and assigned to State Staff, Iowa National Guard.

Federal recognition as Major, Quartermaster Corps, extended August 3, 1936.

As an enlisted man and officer of the 168th Infantry during and since the World War, and as Property Auditor and Assistant to the United States Property and Disbursing Officer for the Iowa National Guard, Major Tarlton faithfully served his State and Nation. He was loyal to his superiors, exacting in his demands and considerate of those he commanded. His natural leadership qualities and exemplary military conduct were an inspiration to those with whom he came in contact.

The Iowa National Guard sincerely mourns the loss of Major Tarlton, and extends sincere sympathy to the members of his family.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
June 30, 1939

### GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 9.

Section

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER..... I

I. IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER—The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected roster will be published semi-annually as of June 30th and December 31st of each Calendar Year.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



**ROSTER**

June 30, 1939

**COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF**

George A. Wilson, Governor—Inaugurated January 12, 1939....Des Moines

**STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF**

Brig Gen Charles H. Grahl, AGD—Chief of Staff.....Des Moines

Lt Col Ralph A. Lancaster, AGD—Asst. Chief of Staff.....Des Moines

**AIDES**

To be published later



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>Adjutant General's Department</b>		<b>STATE STAFF</b>		
Charles H. Grahl	Brig Gen	The Adjutant General	1-16-32	Des Moines
Ralph A. Lancaster	Lt Col	The Assistant Adjutant General	8- 3-36	Des Moines
Winfred H. Bailey	Lt Col	Adjutant General's Dept.	6- 5-39	Des Moines
<b>Judge Advocate General's Department:</b>				
Frank B. Hallagan	Lt Col	Judge Advocate	6- 5-39	Des Moines
Oliver P. Bennett	Major	Judge Advocate General's Dept.	6- 5-39	Mapleton
<b>Quartermaster Corps:</b>				
James E. Thomas	Lt Col	State Quartermaster	10-13-27	Camp Dodge
Vacancy	Lt Col	Asst. State Quartermaster		
Vacancy	Major	Asst. State Quartermaster		
*Roland L. Horner	Capt	Asst. State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
Gail W. Fitch	Capt	Asst. State Quartermaster	6- 5-39	Des Moines
John L. Curtis	1st Lt	Asst. State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
Max E. vanBenthuyssen	2nd Lt	Asst. State Quartermaster	6- 5-39	Des Moines
<b>Ordnance Department:</b>				
Robert L. Fulton	Major	State Ordnance Officer	11-29-24	Webster City
		<b>STATE DETACHMENT</b>		
*Roland L. Horner	Capt	Commanding Detachment	7-29-35	Des Moines
		<b>34th DIVISION HQ</b>		
Mathew A. Tinley	Maj Gen	Comanding	7-14-24	Council Bluffs
Fred S. Hird	Lt Col	Ordnance Officer	11-29-24	Des Moines
Gilbert C. Greenwalt	Lt Col	A C of S, G-1	3- 1-34	Des Moines
Jack J. Hinman, Jr.	Lt Col	Chemical Warfare Officer	7- 3-34	Iowa City
Charles Tillotson, Jr.	Lt Col	Adjutant	3-10-37	Des Moines



Otto I. Ronningen	Lt Col	Finance Officer	5-26-37	Ames
Frank F. Miles	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	4-28-30	Des Moines
*Joe A. Simonson	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	5-14-28	Council Bluffs
Frederick J. Kraschel	1st Lt	Postal Officer (AGD)	6- 1-37	Harlan
<b>HQ DET</b>				
*Joe A. Simonson	1st Lt	Commanding Detachment	5-14-28	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ SPECIAL TROOPS</b>				
Willard M. Gaines	Major	Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ DET SP TRS</b>				
Charles B. Everest	Capt	Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Carroll J. Williams	2nd Lt	Duty with Detachment	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
<b>MED DET SP TRS</b>				
Fred H. Beaumont	Capt	(MC) Commanding	5-13-38	Council Bluffs
Robert E. Tinley	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	7- 1-37	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Walter W. Wendt	Capt	Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
William B. Shawler	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Council Bluffs
Harold L. Stipp	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	5- 5-37	Council Bluffs
<b>136th MEDICAL REGIMENT</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Earl B. Bush	Colonel	(MC) Commanding	8- 9-36	Ames
Lora D. James	Lt Col	(MC) Executive Officer	8- 1-36	Fairfield
Robert B. Armstrong	Major	(MC) Plans & Tr Off	2- 1-39	Ida Grove
Chester Fordyce	Major	(DC) Dental Officer	6- 8-39	Fairfield
Vacancy	Capt	(MC) Supply Officer		
Gerald E. Geise	1st Lt	(MAC) Adjutant	8- 4-36	Newton
<b>SERV CO (LESS BAND SEC)</b>				
George D. Jenkins	Capt	(MAC) Commanding	4- 1-39	Burlington
Roy W. Tandy	Capt	(MAC) Duty with Co	4- 1-39	Morning Sun
George T. Garrett	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	4- 1-39	Burlington



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Sterling J. Ritchey Royal S. Anspach	Capt 1st Lt	<b>CO "A"</b> (MC) Commanding (MC) Duty with Co	7-30-36 2-18-37	Newton Mitchellville
John B. Dressler Theodore E. Murphy	Capt 1st Lt	<b>CO "D"</b> (MC) Commanding (MAC) Duty with Co	3-29-39 2-25-39	Ida Grove Ida Grove
Calvin C. F. Bosch George W. Vogl	Capt 1st Lt	<b>CO "E"</b> (MC) Commanding (MAC) Duty with Co	6-26-36 6-26-36	Sibley Melvin Ashton
Arthur S. Fourt George S. Easton Edward W. Paulus Vernon W. Petersen Robert J. Prentiss Earl J. Gifford	Capt Capt Capt Capt 1st Lt 1st Lt	<b>CO "G"</b> (MC) Commanding (DC) Duty with Co (MC) Duty with Co (MC) Duty with Co (MC) Duty with Co (MAC) Duty with Co	8- 1-32 8- 1-32 1-17-38 1-18-38 6- 8-39 2-18-37	Iowa City Iowa City Iowa City Iowa City Iowa City Iowa City
Roy B. Gault Arthur W. James Jack L. Steinberg	Colonel Capt 1st Lt	<b>109th QUARTERMASTER REGT</b> <b>HQ</b> Commanding Adjutant Supply Officer	8- 7-37 12-28-28 2-21-28	Osceola Council Bluffs Council Bluffs
Ernest L. Woolsey	1st Lt	<b>DIV PLAT HQ CO</b> Commanding	10-14-36	Council Bluffs
Lloyd D. Ross	Brig Gen	<b>67th INFANTRY BRIGADE</b> <b>HQ</b> Commanding	8-23-24	Des Moines



Fred L. Oliphant	Major	Executive Officer	3-10-37	Des Moines
Robert L. McLaren	Capt	Adjutant	6- 1-37	Des Moines
Chester D. Lee	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	5- 4-36	Ames
William W. Ward	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	6-17-37	Des Moines
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Lowell J. Geddes	Capt	Commanding	8- 3-37	Des Moines
Frank P. Williams	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	8- 3-37	Des Moines
<b>133d INFANTRY</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Gordon C. Hollar	Colonel	Commanding	7- 7-27	Sioux City
Howard J. Rouse	Lt Col	Executive Off	4-13-37	Waterloo
Fred G. Clark	Major	Plans and Tr Off	4- 1-39	Waterloo
John L. Althouse	Capt	Supply Off	6-15-26	Waterloo
Oscar C. Gaumer	Capt	Asst P & T Off & Gas Off	6-10-37	Des Moines
Frederick E. Burgess	Capt	Chaplain	4-20-36	Algona
Donald B. Johnson	2nd Lt	Acting Adjutant	7-14-37	Cedar Falls
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Joseph A. Myers	Capt	Commanding	7-12-22	Cedar Falls
Adolph T. Wolff	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	1-23-23	Cedar Falls
<b>SERV CO</b>				
Charles T. McCampbell	Capt	Commanding	7- 7-27	Fairfield
Tilford E. Carlson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-15-28	Fairfield
John E. McIntire	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-26-37	Fairfield
Harry D. Keltner	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7-26-37	Fairfield
Charles C. Brown	Wmnt Off	Band Leader	7-10-37	Fairfield
<b>HOW CO</b>				
John S. McDonald	Capt	Commanding	1- 4-32	Sioux City
Frederick H. Swanson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1- 4-32	Sioux City
Donald R. Rosenkrans	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-33	Sioux City



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
		<b>MED DET</b>		
Harold E. Graber	Major	(MC) Commanding	8- 1-36	Fairfield
Austin W. Peppers	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	3-14-33	Birmingham
Ludwig Gittler	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	1-17-38	Fairfield
Vacancy				
Frank H. McClurg	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	2- 1-39	Fairfield
		<b>HQ 1st BN</b>		
Leonard R. Greenfield	Major	Commanding	7- 7-27	Fairfield
		<b>HQ CO 1st BN</b>		
Walter A. Kansky	1st Lt	Commanding	5-22-25	Cedar Rapids
Beryl R. Averill	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	12-10-29	Cedar Rapids
		<b>CO "A"</b>		
George C. Flanders	Capt	Commanding	12-26-22	Dubuque
Leonard C. Thill	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Dubuque
Joseph A. Zwack	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Dubuque
		<b>CO "B"</b>		
Otto H. Kaberle	Capt	Commanding	8-17-36	Waterloo
Herbert L. Raab	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
Howard B. Ralston	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7-21-36	Waterloo
		<b>CO "C"</b>		
Vincent R. Dvorak	Capt	Commanding	6- 8-39	Cedar Rapids
Carlton K. Smith	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-39	Cedar Rapids
John M. Elliott	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	2-23-39	Cedar Rapids
		<b>CO "D"</b>		
Loyd M. Shepherd	Capt	Commanding	7-11-30	Waterloo



Henry J. Gage Vacancy	1st Lt 2nd Lt	Duty with Co Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
<b>HQ 2d BN</b>				
Henry R. Heath	Major	Commanding	7- 7-33	Fort Dodge
<b>HQ CO 2d BN</b>				
Will E. Hall	1st Lt	Commanding	8-12-27	Mason City
George E. Cornelius	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7-10-33	Mason City
<b>CO "E"</b>				
Eugene E. Meller	Capt	Commanding	3-12-29	Webster City
Mathias J. House	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-27-29	Webster City
Lewis O. Nichols	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7-12-32	Webster City
<b>CO "F"</b>				
Frederick B. Shaffer	Capt	Commanding	1-11-30	Mason City
Charles E. Van Horn	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-25	Mason City
Philip W. Thurtle	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	8-31-38	Mason City
<b>CO "G"</b>				
William R. Cox	Capt	Commanding	7-10-33	Fort Dodge
Fred F. Kratosky	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge
Bruno G. Marchi	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge
<b>CO "H"</b>				
Stuart N. Grummon	Capt	Commanding	7-28-25	Mason City
Edward O. Babcock	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 2-32	Mason City
Virgil A. Brown	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	4- 7-35	Mason City
<b>HQ 3d BN</b>				
Howard B. Rew	Major	Commanding	9-24-25	Sioux City
<b>HQ CO 3d BN</b>				
Errol J. Foerster	1st Lt	Commanding	7- 7-30	Sioux City
Leo E. Jolin	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	10- 8-34	Sioux City



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>CO "I"</b>				
Fred A. Kelly	Capt	Commanding	5- 4-26	Sheldon
Wayne Miller	1st Lt	Duty with Co	3-12-29	Sheldon
Erwin E. Schmidt	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	3-16-38	Sheldon
<b>CO "K"</b>				
Matthew A. Levins	Capt	Commanding	7-30-38	Le Mars
John V. Conway	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-34	Le Mars
Ronald R. Carley	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7-22-38	Le Mars
<b>CO "L"</b>				
Harold W. Reister	Capt	Commanding	12- 5-30	Sioux City
Byron F. Lampson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-34	Sioux City
Paul L. Davis	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Sioux City
<b>CO "M"</b>				
Alphe B. Young	Capt	Commanding	3-17-23	Sioux City
Gerald C. Line	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-22-25	Sioux City
Harry I. Day	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	10- 6-30	Sioux City
<b>168th INFANTRY</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
George F. Everest	Colonel	Commanding	12- 1-36	Council Bluffs
Gerald V. Caughlan	Lt Col	Executive Officer	12-16-36	Council Bluffs
Harry E. Stedman	Major	Plans & Tr Off	7- 8-38	Des Moines
Merrill R. Hawkins	Capt	Asst Plans & Tr Off & Gas Off	1-11-32	Des Moines
DeLoss I. Marken	Capt	Chaplain	4- 1-35	Des Moines
Ronald C. Kehm	Capt	Supply Officer	10-26-36	Des Moines
Carl E. Goldbranson	Capt	Adjutant	1-26-37	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Foss Davis	Capt	Commanding	12- 7-35	Jefferson
Raymond B. Morgan	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	3-20-37	Jefferson



Ivan E. Bradford	Capt	Commanding	3- 6-34	Council Bluffs
Harold S. Spurgin	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-35	Council Bluffs
Donald W. Snyder	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Lloyd H. Rockwell	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Keith P. Latey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	1- 1-33	Council Bluffs
<b>SERV CO</b>				
Forrest H. Davidson	Capt	Commanding	1- 7-32	Clarinda
Arthur O. Davison	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Clarinda
Earl G. Thompson	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Clarinda
<b>HOW CO</b>				
Harry W. Dahl	Major	(MC) Commanding	1-10-35	Des Moines
John W. Baldwin	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	1- 4-23	Des Moines
Hiram B. Henry	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-14-30	Des Moines
Byron M. Merkel	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	3- 1-36	Des Moines
Floyd M. Burgeson	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	9-26-35	Des Moines
<b>MED DET</b>				
Harold K. Holden	Major	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
<b>HQ 1st BN</b>				
Elias Reese	1st Lt	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
Ezra A. Pedersen	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	2-23-39	Des Moines
<b>HQ CO 1st BN</b>				
George L. Shoemaker	Capt	Commanding	5- 1-35	Des Moines
Clarence C. Marchael	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-35	Des Moines
Voyd Tromblee	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Des Moines
<b>CO "A"</b>				
Ernest E. Kalsow	Capt	Commanding	8-12-27	Des Moines
James J. Gillespie	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	3- 3-37	Des Moines
Harry E. Rice	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Des Moines
<b>CO "B"</b>				
Harley R. Rhoads	Capt	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
Robert E. James	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-38	Des Moines
Francis J. Noonan	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	3-24-38	Des Moines
<b>CO "C"</b>				



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>CO "D"</b>				
Whiting P. Lightfoot	Capt	Commanding	6-10-37	Des Moines
John C. Petty, Jr.	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6-10-37	Des Moines
Frank A. Conway	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-39	Des Moines
<b>HQ 2d BN</b>				
Edward A. Conley	Major	Commanding	7- 9-28	Marshalltown
<b>HQ CO 2d BN</b>				
Ira Potter	1st Lt	Commanding	7-10-28	Audubon
Vacancy	2nd Lt	Duty with Co		
<b>CO "E"</b>				
Willis A. Glassgow	Capt	Commanding	6- 8-39	Shenandoah
Leo G. Drake	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7-12-30	Shenandoah
Harvey O. Mathews	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Shenandoah
<b>CO "F"</b>				
Robert R. Moore	Capt	Commanding	7-15-29	Villisca
Collis E. Moore	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Villisca
Darwin A. Dunn	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	3- 6-34	Villisca
<b>CO "G"</b>				
Dewey H. Bear	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-37	Centerville
Charles W. Apgar	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4-22-31	Centerville
Harold F. Fry	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	8- 1-38	Centerville
<b>CO "H"</b>				
Dee M. White	Capt	Commanding	12- 9-29	Marshalltown
Leonard C. Hilderbrand	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Marshalltown
James A. Turner	2nd Lt	Duty with Co	1- 1-39	Marshalltown



Orville W. Harris	Major	<b>HQ 3d BN</b> Commanding	1-26-37	Jefferson
Bernard U. Bolton Urban B. Goeser	1st Lt 2nd Lt	<b>HQ CO 3d BN</b> Commanding Duty with Co	3-20-37 7- 8-38	Neola Neola
Charles R. Seitz Elmer M. Skaggs Merle A. Meacham	Capt 1st Lt 2nd Lt	<b>CO "I"</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	2-17-28 1- 9-33 1 -5-33	Glenwood Glenwood Glenwood
Paul P. Edwards Dwight E. Crabtree Raymond G. Wallace	Capt 1st Lt 2nd Lt	<b>CO "K"</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	12 -1-37 6- 1-38 1-24-38	Atlantic Atlantic Atlantic
Carl W. Nevius Fred W. Petersen Frank O. Bascom	Capt 1st Lt 2nd Lt	<b>CO "L"</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	10-23-33 7-20-33 8- 9-36	Council Bluffs Council Bluffs Council Bluffs
Russell A. Weilenman Vacancy Lauren E. McBride	Capt 1st Lt 2nd Lt	<b>CO "M"</b> Commanding Duty with Co	1-24-39 1-14-38	Red Oak Red Oak
Ray C. Fountain	Lt Col	<b>24th CAVALRY DIVISION</b> A C of Staff—G2	1-17-36	Des Moines
Stephen C. Dier Carleton H. Gray William M. Leaverton	Capt 1st Lt 2nd Lt	<b>24th SIG TR</b> Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	4- 7-39 6- 1-39 6- 1-39	Sioux City Sioux City Sioux City



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>57th CAVALRY BRIGADE</b>				
		<b>HQ</b>		
Ray Yenter	Brig Gen	Commanding	3-24-36	Des Moines
Claire B. Laird	Capt	Int Plans & Tr Off	7- 8-33	Des Moines
Glenn L. Laffer	Capt	Adjutant	4-15-36	Fort Dodge
John G. Bowes	1st Lt	Supply Officer	12- 1-38	Des Moines
Vacancy	1st Lt	Aide		
Vacancy	2nd Lt	Aide		
<b>HQ TR</b>				
Howard J. Clark, Jr.	Capt	Commanding	4- 3-39	Des Moines
Will M. Clark	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	4- 3-39	Des Moines
<b>113th CAVALRY</b>				
		<b>HQ</b>		
Maxwell A. O'Brien	Colonel	Commanding	4- 2-36	Des Moines
Will J. Hayek	Lt Col	Executive Off	4- 2-36	Iowa City
Thomas L. Wolfe	Capt	Chaplain	3- 4-31	Colfax
Thomas P. Hollowell	Capt	Adjutant	7-11-32	Fort Madison
Fred C. Tandy	Capt	Supply Off	4- 2-36	Des Moines
Donald F. Clutter	1st Lt	Int P & T Off	7-19-29	Des Moines
Charles R. Clift	1st Lt	Pers Adjutant	5-12-38	Des Moines
<b>BAND</b>				
Lee R. Brissey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	9- 5-33	Oskaloosa
<b>HQ TR</b>				
Ellis W. Conklin	Capt	Commanding	7-16-30	Des Moines
Wilbur F. Stephenson	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-17-30	Des Moines
Charles J. Crawford	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	6-11-37	Des Moines
Harold A. Hensler	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	3- 7-38	Des Moines



		<b>MG TR</b>			
George W. Hoar	Capt	Commanding	8-19-31	Oskaloosa	
Ralph D. Hoar	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa	
Charles B. Roberts	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa	
Harold T. Caldwell	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	11-18-30	Oskaloosa	
		<b>MED DET</b>			
Nevin B. Anderson	Major	(MC) Commanding	11-29-33	Des Moines	
Herschel W. Keller	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	6-13-23	Des Moines	
Russell S. Gerard	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det	9-15-24	Sigourney	
Charles W. Likely	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det	2- 1-25	Boone	
Floyd A. Springer	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7- 3-34	Des Moines	
Henry G. Decker	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	6-19-37	Des Moines	
		<b>HQ 1st SQ</b>			
Ranald B. Engelbeck	Major	Commanding	11- 1-38	Des Moines	
Kenneth E. Gardiner	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant	11-18-38	Council Bluffs	
		<b>TR "A"</b>			
Walter Livingston	Capt	Commanding	5-16-29	Council Bluffs	
Edwin R. Wallace	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	1-10-35	Council Bluffs	
Francis R. Avis	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	12- 1-38	Council Bluffs	
		<b>TR "B"</b>			
Leslie E. Williams	Capt	Commanding	6- 4-31	Des Moines	
Tom H. Ross	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	6- 4-31	Des Moines	
John G. McCurdy	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	7- 3-34	Des Moines	
		<b>HQ 2d SQ</b>			
Clarence J. Lambert	Major	Commanding	4-25-30	Sigourney	
William G. Eldridge	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant	7-11-32	Washington	
		<b>TR "E"</b>			
Martino B. Hardsocg	Capt	Commanding	8-26-35	Ottumwa	
John A. Logan	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	12-16-35	Ottumwa	
Jack L. Marinelli	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	11-23-38	Ottumwa	



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>TR "F"</b>				
Oral J. Brown	Capt	Commanding	10-11-29	Washington
Walter G. Conner	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	1- 7-30	Washington
Max A. Donaldson	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	8- 1-37	Washington
<b>HQ 3d SQ</b>				
Marion C. Whitmore	Major	Commanding	6- 4-32	Oskaloosa
Harry J. Donaldson	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant	4-15-36	Washington
<b>TR "I"</b>				
Elmer M. Hay	Capt	Commanding	4-23-38	Iowa City
Glen L. Schmidt	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	8-13-38	Iowa City
Arthur B. Baldwin	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	2-14-38	Iowa City
<b>TR "K"</b>				
Rollin J. Cowles	Capt	Commanding	9-16-32	Burlington
Ernest H. Gerdes	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	9-16-32	Burlington
Harold S. Brunsell	2nd Lt	Duty with Tr	6- 1-39	Burlington
<b>59th FIELD ARTILLERY BRIG</b>				
Ralph E. Hewitt	2nd Lt	Aide	7-11-31	Boone
<b>185th FIELD ARTILLERY</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Harry Ward	Colonel	Commanding	9-12-29	Davenport
Walter L. Anderson	Lt Col	Executive Off	9-12-29	Boone
Frank J. Barry	Major	Chaplain	12- 1-33	Cosgrove
Harry F. Jager	Capt	Adjutant	1-14-24	Davenport
Elmer Jansen	Capt	Int Plans & Tr Off	5-26-25	Davenport
Loris A. Thomasson	1st Lt	Liaison Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
<b>HQ BTRY</b>				
Howard K. Thomasson	Capt	Commanding	11-15-26	Davenport
Lester A. Moss	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	11-15-26	Davenport



		<b>SERV BTRY (Less Staff Sec)</b>		
James A. Doyle	Capt	Commanding	6-19-24	Boone
Gerald E. DuBois	2nd Lt	Section Leader	1-11-36	Boone
Cecil T. Mau	2nd Lt	Section Leader	1-11-36	Boone
Carl H. Holliday	2nd Lt	Section Leader	7- 7-38	Boone
Nathan A. Fields	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	3-28-34	Boone *
		<b>STAFF SEC SERV BTRY</b>		
Wilfred R. Herd	1st Lt	Commanding	5- 1-30	Davenport
		<b>MED DET</b>		
Henry A. Meyers	Major	(MC) Commanding	7-14-24	Davenport
Cyrus S. Ranck	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	7-14-24	Davenport
Lawrence A. Block	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-26-28	Davenport
Leo H. La Dage	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	8- 1-32	Davenport
Maurice J. Healy	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	12- 9-38	Boone
		<b>HQ 1st BN</b>		
Erwin H. Falk	Major	Commanding	6- 1-24	Davenport
Robert D. Heeschen	Capt	Executive Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Ted H. Corry	1st Lt	Liaison Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Murell F. Markus	1st Lt	Plans & Tr Off	8- 2-27	Davenport
		<b>HQ BTRY &amp; C TN 1st BN</b>		
Charles L. N. Meader	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-32	Clinton
Harold P. Matzen	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	7-19-37	Clinton
Raymond H. Huebner	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	5- 2-38	Clinton
		<b>BTRY "A"</b>		
Orin T. Roberts	Capt	Commanding	5-20-24	Clinton
Orville E. Marlowe	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
Frederick C. Hinrichs	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	6-22-32	Clinton
Alvin P. Brauer	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
		<b>BTRY "B"</b>		
Maurice J. Nolan	Capt	Commanding	9- 6-29	Davenport
Paul R. Martin	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport
Karl F. Herd	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	4-11-32	Davenport
Arthur M. Wieck	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>HQ 2d BN</b>				
Ralph E. Patterson	Major	Commanding	9-12-29	Boone
Fred T. Anderson	Capt	Executive Off	7- 7-38	Boone
William H. Bennett	1st Lt	Plans & Tr Off	9-13-29	Boone
Carroll E. Case	1st Lt	Liaison Off	7- 7-38	Boone
<b>HQ BTRY &amp; C TN 2d BN</b>				
Clarence W. Kading	Capt	Commanding	2- 7-37	Boone
Carl A. Gossman	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	1-18-38	Boone
Russell W. Kilgore	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	1-15-38	Boone
<b>BTRY "C"</b>				
Kenneth B. Valentine	Capt	Commanding	11-25-24	Boone
Albert Ford	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	9-13-29	Boone
Walter W. Goeppinger	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	5- 7-34	Boone
Marion H. Schultz	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	6- 9-30	Boone
<b>BTRY "D"</b>				
Olle G. Clause	Capt	Commanding	9-26-27	Grand Junction
Elmer K. Young	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	6-14-29	Grand Junction
Smead H. Purinton	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	11- 9-25	Grand Junction
Allan B. Collins	2nd Lt	Duty with Btry	6-14-29	Grand Junction



## ADVISORY BOARD

Major General Mathew A. Tinley, Iowa N. G.—President.....	Council Bluffs
Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, AGD, Iowa N. G., The Adjutant General Recorder.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Lloyd D. Ross, Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Ray Yenter, Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Colonel Gordon C. Hollar, 133d Inf., Iowa N. G.....	Sioux City
Colonel Harry Ward, 185th Field Artillery, Iowa N. G.....	Davenport
Colonel Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Colonel Earl B. Bush, 136th Med. Regt., Iowa N. G.....	Ames
Colonel George F. Everest, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.....	Council Bluffs
Colonel Roy B. Gault, 109th Q. M. Regt., Iowa N. G.....	Osceola

## ARMORY BOARD

Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, AGD, Iowa N. G., The Adjutant General—President.....	Des Moines
Colonel Harry Ward, 185th F. A., Iowa N. G.....	Davenport
Colonel Henry G. Geiger, Iowa N. G. (Retired).....	Sheldon
Colonel Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Lt. Colonel Will J. Hayek, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Iowa City



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
August 13, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 10. }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced:

**To be Colonel, Infantry:**

LIEUTENANT COLONEL CHARLES TILLOTSON, JR., Adjutant General's Department, Headquarters 34th Division, Iowa National Guard.

2. Colonel Charles Tillotson, Jr. Infantry Iowa National Guard, having attained the statutory age for retirement, is retired, August 13, 1939, and his name placed on the Roll of Retired Officers.

3. The Military Record of Colonel Tillotson is as follows:

Enlisted 3 November 1903 in Company F 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Appointed Corporal 14 February 1904.

Promoted Sergeant 4 November 1904.

Promoted Quartermaster Sergeant 1 January 1905.

Promoted 1st Sergeant 1 April 1905.

Honorably discharged 4 November 1905 to accept commission.

Appointed First Lieutenant 4 November 1905 and assigned to Company F 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Promoted Captain 16 June 1909 and assigned to command Company F 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Resigned 2 May 1910.

Appointed First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant 3 May 1910 and assigned to 1st Bn 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard. 55th Infantry redesignated 3rd Inf Iowa NG 3 July 1915.

Honorably discharged 3 July 1915.

Appointed First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant 4 July 1915 and assigned to 3rd Infantry Iowa National Guard.

Reported duty call President 18 June 1916 on 20 June 1916; Mustered into Federal Service for Mexican Border duty 26 June 1916; Mustered out Federal Service 2 March 1917.

Reported duty call the President 3 July 1917 on 15 July 1917.

Mustered into Federal Service for World War 25 July 1917.

Drafted into U. S. Army 5 August 1917.

3rd Inf redesignated 168th Inf and assigned to 84th Inf Brig 42 Division (Rainbow).

(Serv in AEF France 4 October 1917—4 July 1918).

Infantry School of Arms Fort Sill, Oklahoma 5 July 1918—19 August 1918.

Reported to CG Camp Pike, Arkansas 20 August 1918 per Tel AG U. S. Army.

Assigned to Command Company C 1st Bn 2d Tr Regt 20 August 1918—2 January 1919.

Honorably discharged 2 January 1919, services no longer required.

Appointed Captain Infantry 2 July 1921 and assigned 134th Infantry, Iowa National Guard as Adjutant. 134th Inf redesignated as 133rd Inf 11 July 1921.

Promoted Major Infantry 1 November 1924 and assigned to Headquarters 67th Infantry Brigade Iowa National Guard as Adjutant.

Reassigned as Major Executive Officer 67th Infantry Brigade 15 May 1925.



Promoted Lieutenant Colonel, Adjutant General's Department 10 March 1937 and assigned to Headquarters 34th Division Iowa National Guard as Adjutant General.

Promoted Colonel, Infantry, Iowa National Guard 13 August 1939.

4. Colonel Tillotson has served his state and country for almost thirty-five years. By his intense loyalty and devotion to duty he has been an inspiration to younger officers. Although the action of law makes retirement from active service mandatory he will continue to serve by giving advice and counsel to those who seek it. On the eve of his retirement the Iowa National Guard extends to Colonel Tillotson sincere best wishes for a continued useful and happy life.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
August 16, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 11. }

Section

EXECUTIVE ORDERS—STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF ..... I

I. EXECUTIVE ORDERS—STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF. 1. The following Executive Order is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

### STATE OF IOWA EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Des Moines

August 16, 1939

### EXECUTIVE ORDERS

1. Under the provisions of Section 467-f27, Code of Iowa, 1935, the following officers are appointed on the Staff of the Commander-in-Chief, with the grades set opposite their respective names:

Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, The Adjutant General, Chief of Staff, Des Moines, Iowa.

Lieutenant Colonel Ralph A. Lancaster, Assistant Adjutant General, Assistant Chief of Staff, Des Moines, Iowa.

### AIDES

Guy E. Logan  
James W. Willett  
Max M. Hahn  
M. E. Kinney  
Victor F. Sieverding  
W. S. Petty

Des Moines  
Tama  
Burlington  
Fort Dodge  
Grundy Center  
Sioux City

Brigadier General  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Lieutenant Colonel



Patrick M. McDermott	Atlantic	Lieutenant Colonel
Roy Pierce	Morning Sun	Lieutenant Colonel
George R. Call	Sioux City	Lieutenant Colonel
Durwood W. Moss	Cedar Falls	Captain
Thomas P. Hollowell	Fort Madison	Captain
Frank Miles	Des Moines	First Lieutenant

GEORGE A. WILSON,  
Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
August 29, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 12. }

Section

EXECUTIVE ORDERS—STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF ..... I

I. EXECUTIVE ORDERS—STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF—1. The following Executive Order is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

STATE OF IOWA  
EXECUTIVE OFFICE  
DES MOINES

August 29, 1939.

### EXECUTIVE ORDERS

1. Under the provisions of Section 467-f27, Code of Iowa, 1935, the following appointment on the Staff of the Commander-in-Chief, is made:

#### AIDE

George M. Paradise                      Sioux City                      Lieutenant Colonel  
(Vice Lieutenant Colonel Victor F. Sieverding, resigned)

GEORGE A. WILSON,  
Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
September 11, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 13. }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced:  
**To be Major, Field Artillery:**

CAPTAIN OLLE G. CLAUSE, 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard.

2. Upon his own request, and under the provisions of Section 467-f15, Code of Iowa 1935, Major Olle G. Clause, Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, is retired, effective September 11, 1939, for physical disability not incurred in line of duty. The name of Major Clause will be placed on the Roll of Retired Officers.

3. The military record of Major Clause is as follows:

Enlisted 30 August 1918 for World War Service and assigned to 163rd Depot Brigade.

Trfd to 4th Co, Central Officers Training School, Camp Taylor, Kentucky, 31 October 1918.

Honorably discharged as Private 3 December 1918. Demobilization.

Appointed First Lieutenant Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, 3 April 1924 and assigned to Battery C, 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard.

Designation of Battery C changed to Battery D 31 May 1924.

Promoted to Captain and assigned to command Battery D, 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, 26 September 1927.

Promoted to Major, Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard (Un-assigned), 11 September 1939.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
September 21, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 14. }

1. Pursuant to instructions contained in letter, Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated June 24, 1939, and to comply with the requirements of TO 7-12, NG dated June 6, 1939, the Howitzer Company 168th Infantry, with station at Clarinda, is redesignated Headquarters Company (less Communications Platoon) 168th Infantry, effective October 1, 1939. Headquarters Company (less Communications Platoon) 168th Infantry, will be organized in accordance with TO 7-12, NG, and will be authorized the following strength:



**Maintenance Strength**

1 Captain  
1 First Lieutenant  
46 Enlisted Men

**State Strength**

1 Captain  
1 First Lieutenant  
\* 1 Second Lieutenant  
†59 Enlisted Men

\* This officer in excess of TO 7-12, NG, but may be retained until absorbed.

† Enlisted men in excess of this strength may be retained for not to exceed 1 year from effective date of reorganization. (Par. b and c, NGR No. 15, dated November 10, 1937).

2. Pursuant to instructions contained in letter, Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated June 24, 1939, and to comply with the requirements of TO 7-12, NG dated June 6, 1939, the Headquarters Company, 168th Infantry, stationed at Jefferson, Iowa, is redesignated Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company 168th Infantry, effective October 1, 1939. Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 168th Infantry, will be organized in accordance with TO 7-12, NG, and will be authorized the following strength:

**Maintenance Strength**

1 First Lieutenant  
62 Enlisted Men

**State Strength**

1 First Lieutenant  
63 Enlisted Men

3. Pursuant to instructions contained in letter, Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated June 24, 1939, and to comply with the requirements of TO 7-12, NG, dated June 6, 1939, the Headquarters Company 133rd Infantry, with station at Cedar Falls, is redesignated Headquarters Company (less Anti-tank Platoon) 133rd Infantry, effective October 1, 1939. Headquarters Company (less Anti-tank Platoon) 133rd Infantry, will be organized in accordance with TO 7-12, NG, and will be authorized the following strength:

**Maintenance Strength**

1 Captain  
1 First Lieutenant  
80 Enlisted Men

**State Strength**

1 Captain  
1 First Lieutenant  
82 Enlisted Men

4. Pursuant to instructions contained in letter, Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated June 24, 1939, and to comply with the requirements of TO 7-12, NG, dated June 6, 1939, the Howitzer Company 133rd Infantry, with station at Sioux City, is redesignated Anti-Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company 133rd Infantry, effective October 1, 1939. Anti-Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company 133rd Infantry, will be organized in accordance with TO 7-12, NG, and will be authorized the following strength:

**Maintenance Strength**

1 First Lieutenant  
28 Enlisted Men

**State Strength**

\* 1 Captain  
1 First Lieutenant  
\* 1 Second Lieutenant  
†40 Enlisted Men

\* These officers in excess of TO 7-12, NG, but may be retained until absorbed.

† Enlisted men in excess of this strength may be retained for not to exceed 1 year from effective date of reorganization. (Par b and c, NGR No. 15, dated November 10, 1937).

5. The commanding officers of each of the units enumerated in the foregoing paragraphs, will submit a roster in duplicate of the personnel of their organizations as of October 1, 1939. Detailed instructions will be issued by the Adjutant General of Iowa in separate communications.



6. On and after October 1, 1939, the above organizations will be maintained at the State Strengths herein set forth. That part of General Orders No. 6, Hq Iowa NG., April 20, 1930, which pertains to Headquarters Companies and Howitzer Companies of Infantry Regiments is rescinded.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

### HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
October 27, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 15. }

#### SMALL BORE PRACTICE

1. General Orders No. 6-A, Headquarters Iowa National Guard, dated October 21, 1938 is rescinded.

2. In compliance with instructions contained in Training Circular No. 1, War Department, National Guard Bureau, dated January 3, 1939 (Par 5 c (1)), **Course G** is prescribed for all personnel of the Iowa National Guard authorized or required to fire the rifle. **Course G** (small bore) will be fired as prescribed in Par 52, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter 1, (1938).

3. Where space is not available for the "rush" prescribed in Tables XIV and XVI, page 71, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter 1, the following will be substituted:

a. Soldier on the firing line in standing position. At the command "Commence firing" soldier will assume kneeling position, in lieu of "**prone to kneeling**, rush 25 yards."

b. Soldier on the firing line in standing position. At the command "Commence firing", soldier will assume prone position, in lieu of "**prone to prone**, rush 25 yards."

c. The time allowed for each of the foregoing stages is announced as fifty (50) seconds, to start with the command "Commence firing" and to terminate with the command "Cease firing".

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
October 30, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 16, }

In accordance with the provisions of Section 60, National Defense Act, and having conformed to the conditions prescribed by National Guard Regulations, the following redesignations have been issued by the Chief, National Guard Bureau, effective October 1st, 1939.

Former designation	New designation	Date of Fed. Regn.
Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Company (less Anti Tank Platoon) 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	July 12, 1921
Howitzer Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Anti Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	July 7, 1926
Headquarters Company, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	July 6, 1927
Howitzer Company, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Company (less Communications Plat) 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	May 17, 1921

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
November 10, 1939

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 17. }

The death of First Lieutenant Elias Reese, Commanding Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, occurred at Des Moines, Iowa, on November 8, 1939, as a result of complications following an operation to remove a blood clot from the brain. Lieutenant Reese was born November 20, 1898.

The following is the military service of Lieutenant Reese in the National Guard and the World War:

Enlisted in Company A 4th Infantry, Nebraska National Guard, July 6, 1916.

Mustered into Federal Service (Mexican Border Service), July 6, 1916.

Mustered out of Federal Service, January 16, 1917.

Mustered into Federal Service (World War), March 25, 1917.

Served as Private first class, Sergeant, Battalion Sergeant Major.

Honorably discharged, March 12, 1919—Demobilization.

Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, and assigned to Company C, 168th Infantry Iowa National Guard, August 2, 1921.

Resigned, December 9, 1921.

Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, and assigned to Company C, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, July 10, 1930.

Promoted to 1st Lieutenant, March 10, 1934.

Relieved from duty with Company C, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, February 8, 1938, and assigned to command Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, February 9, 1938.

As an officer of the 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, Lieutenant Reese faithfully served his State and Nation. The Iowa National Guard sincerely mourns the loss of Lieutenant Reese and extends sympathy to the members of his family.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
November 28, 1939

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 18. }

1. Pursuant to instruction from the Chief National Guard Bureau, in letter dated November 24, 1939, (325.4 (Med) Iowa-5) the Service Company (less Band Section) 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa NG, with station at Burlington, Iowa, is redesignated **Headquarters and Service Company (less Band Section), 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa NG**, effective December 1, 1939.

2. Pursuant to letter from the Chief National Guard Bureau, dated November 14, 1939 (325.4 (Med) Iowa-9), **Headquarters, 2nd Battalion (Ambulance) 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa NG** is constituted, effective December 1, 1939, with station at Ida Grove, Iowa.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

## OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
December 1, 1939

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 19. }

**To be Major, Medical Corps:**

CAPTAIN AUSTIN W. PEPPERS, Medical Corp, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

2. Upon his own request, and under the provisions of Section 467-f15, Code of Iowa, 1935, Major Austin W. Peppers, MC, Iowa National Guard, is retired, December 1, 1939, and his name placed on the Roll of Retired Officers.

3. The military service of Major Peppers is as follows:

Appointed Captain, Medical Corps, Reserve April 23, 1924.

Appointed Captain, Medical Corps, Iowa NG., July 26, 1926, and assigned to Medical Detachment 133rd Infantry.

Resigned October 14, 1930.

Appointed Captain, Medical Corps, Iowa NG., March 14, 1933, and assigned to Medical Detachment, 133rd Infantry.

Promoted Major, Medical Corps, Iowa NG., December 1, 1939.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

## OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

(NOTE—General Orders No. 19 was the last of Series 1939.)



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
January 2, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 1. }

Section

INDEX GENERAL ORDERS 1939.....	I
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER.....	II

## I. INDEX GENERAL ORDERS 1939—

1. Index General Orders 1938.  
Iowa National Guard Roster.
2. Announcement of the death of First Lieutenant Joseph F. Ham.
3. Organization of Service Company (less band section) 136th Medical Regiment.
4. Organization of 24th Signal Troop.
5. Organization of Headquarters Troop, 57th Cavalry Brigade.
6. General Orders Number 7, 1937, Rescinded.  
Maximum Commissioned and Enlisted Strength, Iowa National Guard Headquarters and Units.
7. General Orders Number 16, Series 1937, Rescinded.  
Designation of Medical Examiners.
8. Announcement of the death of Major Jack P. Tarlton.
9. Iowa National Guard Roster.
10. Announcement of Promotion and Retirement, Lt Col Charles Tillotson, Jr.
11. Executive Orders—Staff of the Commander-in-Chief.
12. Executive Orders—Staff of the Commander-in-Chief.
13. Announcement of Promotion and Retirement Captain Olle G. Clause.
14. Redesignation of Howitzer Company 168th Inf as Hq Co (less Communications Platoon) 168th Inf.  
Redesignation of Hq Co 168th Inf, as Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company 168th Inf.  
Redesignation of Hq Co 133rd Inf, as Hq Co (less Anti-tank Platoon) 133rd Inf.  
Redesignation of Howitzer Co 133rd Inf, as Anti-Tank Platoon, Hq Co 133rd Inf.
15. Small Bore Practice.
16. Federal Recognition extended to Redesignated Units.
17. Announcement of the death of 1st Lt Elias Reese.
18. Redesignation of Serv Co (less Band Sec) 136th Medical Regiment, as Headquarters and Service Company (less Band Sec) 136th Medical Regiment.  
Headquarters 2d Battalion (Ambulance) 136th Medical Regiment is constituted.
19. Announcement of promotion and Retirement, Captain Austin W. Peppers.

II. IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER—The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected roster will be published semi-annually as of June 30th and December 31st of each Calendar Year.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.



**ROSTER**

December 31, 1939

**COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF**

George A. Wilson, Governor—Inaugurated January 12, 1939.....Des Moines

**STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF**

Brig Gen Charles H. Grahl, AGD—Chief of Staff.....Des Moines  
 Lt Col Ralph A. Lancaster, AGD—Asst. Chief of Staff.....Des Moines

**AIDES**

		Date of Appointment
Brig Gen Guy E. Logan.....	Des Moines.....	Aug 16 1939
Lt Col George R. Call.....	Sioux City.....	Aug 16 1939
Lt Col Max M. Hahn.....	Burlington.....	Aug 16 1939
Lt Col M. E. Kinney.....	Fort Dodge.....	Aug 16 1939
Lt Col Patrick M. McDermott.....	Atlantic.....	Aug 16 1939
Lt Col George M. Paradise.....	Sioux City.....	Aug 29 1939
Lt Col W. S. Petty.....	Sioux City.....	Aug 16 1939
Lt Col Roy Pierce.....	Morning Sun.....	Aug 16 1939
Lt Col James W. Willett.....	Tama.....	Aug 16 1939
Capt Thomas P. Hollowell.....	Fort Madison.....	Aug 16 1939
Capt Durwood W. Moss.....	Cedar Falls.....	Aug 16 1939
1st Lt Frank F. Miles.....	Des Moines.....	Aug 16 1939



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>Adjutant General's Department:</b>		<b>STATE STAFF</b>		
Charles H. Grahl	Brig Gen	The Adjutant General	1-16-32	Des Moines
Ralph A. Lancaster	Lt Col	The Assistant Adjutant General	8- 3-36	Des Moines
Winfred H. Bailey	Lt Col	Adjutant General's Dept.	6- 5-39	Des Moines
<b>Judge Advocate General's Department:</b>				
Frank B. Hallagan	Lt Col	Judge Advocate	6- 5-39	Des Moines
Oliver P. Bennett	Major	Judge Advocate General's Dept.	6- 5-39	Mapleton
<b>Quartermaster Corps:</b>				
James E. Thomas	Lt Col	State Quartermaster	10-13-27	Camp Dodge
Vacancy	Lt Col	Asst. State Quartermaster		
Vacancy	Major	Asst. State Quartermaster		
*Roland L. Horner	Capt	Asst. State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
Gail W. Fitch	Capt	Asst. State Quartermaster	6- 5-39	Des Moines
John L. Curtis	1st Lt	Asst. State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
Max E. vanBenthuyssen	2d Lt	Asst. State Quartermaster	6- 5-39	Des Moines
<b>Ordnance Department:</b>				
Robert L. Fulton	Major	State Ordnance Officer	11-29-24	Webster City
		<b>STATE DETACHMENT</b>		
*Roland L. Horner	Capt	Commanding Detachment	7-29-35	Des Moines
		<b>34th DIVISION HQ</b>		
Mathew A. Tinley	Maj Gen	Commanding	7-14-24	Council Bluffs
Fred S. Hird	Lt Col	Ordnance Officer	11-29-24	Des Moines
Gilbert C. Greenwalt	Lt Col	A C of S, G-1	3- 1-34	Des Moines
Jack J. Hinman, Jr.	Lt Col	Chemical Warfare Officer	7- 3-34	Iowa City
Vacancy	Lt Col	Adjutant		
Otto I. Ronningen	Lt Col	Finance Officer	5-26-37	Ames
Frank F. Miles	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	4-28-30	Des Moines



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
*Joe A. Simonson Frederick J. Kraschel	1st Lt 1st Lt	(Inf) Aide Postal Officer (AGD)	5-14-28 6- 1-37	Council Bluffs Harlan
*Joe A. Simonson	1st Lt	<b>HQ DET</b> Commanding Detachment	5-14-28	Council Bluffs
Willard M. Gaines	Major	<b>HQ SPECIAL TROOPS</b> Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Charles B. Everest Carroll J. Williams	Capt 2d Lt	<b>HQ DET SP TRS</b> Commanding Duty with Detachment	4- 1-37 4- 1-37	Council Bluffs Council Bluffs
Fred H. Beaumont Robert E. Tinley	Capt 1st Lt	<b>MED DET SP TRS</b> (MC) Commanding (MC) Duty with Det	5-13-38 7- 1-37	Council Bluffs Council Bluffs
Walter W. Wendt William B. Shawler Harold L. Stipp	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>HQ CO</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	4- 1-37 6- 8-39 5- 5-37	Council Bluffs Council Bluffs Council Bluffs
Earl B. Bush Lora D. James Vacancy Chester Fordyce Vacancy Gerald E. Geise	Colonel Lt Col Major Major Capt 1st Lt	<b>136th MEDICAL REGIMENT</b> <b>HQ</b> (MC) Commanding (MC) Executive Officer (MC) Plans & Tr Off (DC) Dental Officer (MC) Supply Officer (MAC) Adjutant	8- 9-36 8- 1-36  6- 8-39 8- 4-36	Ames Fairfield  Fairfield Newton



		<b>HQ &amp; SERV CO (LESS BAND SEC)</b>		
George D. Jenkins	Capt	(MAC) Commanding	4- 1-39	Burlington
Roy W. Tandy	Capt	(MAC) Duty with Co	4- 1-39	Morning Sun
George T. Garrett	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	4- 1-39	Burlington
		<b>CO "A"</b>		
Sterling J. Ritchey	Capt	(MC) Commanding	7-30-36	Newton
Royal S. Anspach	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	2-18-37	Mitchellville
		<b>HQ 2d BN (AMB)</b>		
Robert B. Armstrong	Major	Battalion Commander	2- 1-39	Ida Grove
		<b>CO "D"</b>		
John B. Dressler	Capt	(MC) Commanding	3-29-39	Ida Grove
Theodore E. Murphy	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	2-25-39	Ida Grove
		<b>CO "E"</b>		
Calvin C. F. Bosch	Capt	(MC) Commanding	6-26-36	Sibley
George W. Vogl	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	6-26-36	Melvin Ashton
		<b>CO "G"</b>		
Arthur S. Fourt	Capt	(MC) Commanding	8- 1-32	Iowa City
George S. Easton	Capt	(DC) Duty with Co	8- 1-32	Iowa City
Edward W. Paulus	Capt	(MC) Duty with Co	1-17-38	Iowa City
Vernon W. Petersen	Capt	(MC) Duty with Co	1-18-38	Iowa City
Robert J. Prentiss	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Iowa City
Earl J. Gifford	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	2-18-37	Iowa City
		<b>109th QUARTERMASTER REGT</b>		
		<b>HQ</b>		
Roy B. Gault	Colonel	Commanding	8- 7-37	Osceola
Arthur W. James	Capt	Adjutant	12-28-28	Council Bluffs
Jack L. Steinberg	1st Lt	Supply Officer	2-21-28	Council Bluffs
		<b>DIV PLAT HQ CO</b>		
Ernest L. Woolsey	1st Lt	Commanding	10-14-36	Council Bluffs



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>67th INFANTRY BRIGADE</b>				
		<b>HQ</b>		
Lloyd D. Ross	Brig Gen	Commanding	8-23-24	Des Moines
Fred L. Oliphant	Major	Executive Officer	3-10-37	Des Moines
Robert L. McLaren	Capt	Adjutant	6- 1-37	Des Moines
Chester D. Lee	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	5- 4-36	Ames
William W. Ward	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	6-17-37	Des Moines
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Lowell J. Geddes	Capt	Commanding	8- 3-37	Des Moines
Frank P. Williams	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 3-37	Des Moines
<b>133d INFANTRY</b>				
		<b>HQ</b>		
Gordon C. Hollar	Colonel	Commanding	7- 7-27	Sioux City
Howard J. Rouse	Lt Col	Executive Officer	4-13-37	Waterloo
Fred G. Clark	Major	Plans and Tr Off	4- 1-39	Waterloo
John L. Althouse	Capt	Supply Off	6-15-26	Waterloo
Oscar C. Gaumer	Capt	Asst P & T Off & Gas Off	6-10-37	Des Moines
Frederick E. Burgess	Capt	Chaplain	4-20-36	Algona
John S. McDonald	Capt	Adjutant	1- 4-32	Sioux City
<b>HQ CO (LESS ANTI-TANK PLAT)</b>				
Joseph A. Myers	Capt	Commanding	7-12-22	Cedar Falls
Adolph T. Wolff	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-23-23	Cedar Falls
<b>ANTI-TANK PLAT, HQ CO</b>				
Frederick H. Swanson	1st Lt	Commanding	1- 4-32	Sioux City
Donald R. Rosenkrans	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-33	Sioux City



Charles T. McCampbell	Capt	Commanding	7- 7-27	Fairfield
Tilford E. Carlson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-15-28	Fairfield
John E. McIntire	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-26-37	Fairfield
Harry D. Keltner	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-26-37	Fairfield
Charles C. Brown	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	7-10-37	Fairfield
<b>SERV CO</b>				
Harold E. Graber	Major	(MC) Commanding	8- 1-36	Fairfield
Ludwig Gittler	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	1-17-38	Fairfield
Frank H. McClurg	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	2- 1-39	Fairfield
Lynn C. Dirksen	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	10- 1-39	Iowa City
John W. Castell	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det		Fairfield
<b>MED DET</b>				
Leonard R. Greenfield	Major	Commanding	7- 7-27	Fairfield
<b>HQ 1st BN</b>				
Walter A. Kansky	1st Lt	Commanding	5-22-25	Cedar Rapids
Beryl R. Averill	2d Lt	Duty with Co	12-10-29	Cedar Rapids
<b>HQ CO 1st BN</b>				
George C. Flanders	Capt	Commanding	12-26-22	Dubuque
Leonard C. Thill	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Dubuque
Joseph A. Zwack	2d Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Dubuque
<b>CO "A"</b>				
Otto H. Kaberle	Capt	Commanding	8-17-36	Waterloo
Herbert L. Raab	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
Howard B. Ralston	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-21-36	Waterloo
<b>CO "B"</b>				
Vincent R. Dvorak	Capt	Commanding	6- 8-39	Cedar Rapids
Carlton K. Smith	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-39	Cedar Rapids
John M. Elliott	2d Lt	Duty with Co	2-23-39	Cedar Rapids
<b>CO "C"</b>				
Loyd M. Shepherd	Capt	Commanding	7-11-30	Waterloo
Henry J. Gage	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
Donald B. Johnson	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Cedar Falls
<b>CO "D"</b>				



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Henry R. Heath	Major	<b>HQ 2d BN</b> Commanding	7- 7-33	Fort Dodge
Will E. Hall	1st Lt	<b>HQ CO 2d BN</b> Commanding	8-12-27	Mason City
George E. Cornelius	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-10-33	Mason City
Eugene E. Meller	Capt	<b>CO "E"</b> Commanding	3-12-29	Webster City
Mathias J. House	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-27-29	Webster City
Lewis O. Nichols	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-12-32	Webster City
Frederick B. Shaffer	Capt	<b>CO "F"</b> Commanding	1-11-30	Mason City
Charles E. Van Horn	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-25	Mason City
Philip W. Thurtle	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8-31-38	Mason City
William R. Cox	Capt	<b>CO "G"</b> Commanding	7-10-33	Fort Dodge
Fred F. Kratosky	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge
Bruno G. Marchi	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge
Stuart N. Grummon	Capt	<b>CO "H"</b> Commanding	7-28-25	Mason City
Edward O. Babcock	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 2-32	Mason City
Virgil A. Brown	2d Lt	Duty with Co	4- 7-35	Mason City
Howard B. Rew	Major	<b>HQ 3d BN</b> Commanding	9-24-25	Sioux City
Errol J. Foerster	1st Lt	<b>HQ CO 3d BN</b> Commanding	7- 7-30	Sioux City
Leo E. Jolin	2d Lt	Duty with Co	10- 8-34	Sioux City



		<b>CO "I"</b>			
Fred A. Kelly	Capt	Commanding	5- 4-26	Sheldon	
Wayne Miller	1st Lt	Duty with Co	3-12-29	Sheldon	
Erwin E. Schmidt	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3-16-38	Sheldon	
		<b>CO "K"</b>			
Matthew A. Levins	Capt	Commanding	7-30-38	Le Mars	
John V. Conway	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-22-38	Le Mars	
Ronald R. Carley	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-22-38	Le Mars	
		<b>CO "L"</b>			
Harold W. Reister	Capt	Commanding	12- 5-30	Sioux City	
Byron F. Lampson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 7-34	Sioux City	
Paul L. Davis	2d Lt	Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Sioux City	
		<b>CO "M"</b>			
Alphe B. Young	Capt	Commanding	3-17-23	Sioux City	
Gerald C. Line	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-22-25	Sioux City	
Harry I. Day	2d Lt	Duty with Co	10- 6-30	Sioux City	
		<b>168th INFANTRY</b>			
		<b>HQ</b>			
George F. Everest	Colonel	Commanding	12- 1-36	Council Bluffs	
Gerald V. Caughlan	Lt Col	Executive Officer	12-16-36	Council Bluffs	
Harry E. Stedman	Major	Plans & Tr Off	7- 8-38	Des Moines	
Merrill R. Hawkins	Capt	Asst Plans & Tr Off & Gas Off	1-11-32	Des Moines	
DeLoss I. Marken	Capt	Chaplain	4- 1-35	Des Moines	
Ronald C. Kehm	Capt	Supply Officer	10-26-36	Des Moines	
Carl E. Goldbranson	Capt	Adjutant	1-26-37	Council Bluffs	
		<b>HQ CO (LESS COMM PLAT)</b>			
Forrest H. Davidson	Capt	Commanding	1- 7-32	Clarinda	
Arthur O. Davison	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Clarinda	
Earl G. Thompson	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Clarinda	
		<b>COMM PLAT, HQ CO</b>			
Raymond B. Morgan	2d Lt	Commanding	3-20-37	Jefferson	



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>SERV CO</b>				
Ivan E. Bradford	Capt	Commanding	3- 6-34	Council Bluffs
Harold S. Spurgin	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-35	Council Bluffs
Donald W. Snyder	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Lloyd H. Rockwell	2d Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Keith P. Latey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	1- 1-33	Council Bluffs
<b>MED DET</b>				
Harry W. Dahl	Major	(MC) Commanding	1-10-35	Des Moines
John W. Baldwin	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	1- 4-23	Des Moines
Hiram B. Henry	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-14-30	Des Moines
Byron M. Merkel	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	3- 1-36	Des Moines
Floyd M. Burgeson	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	9-26-35	Des Moines
<b>HQ 1st BN</b>				
Harold K. Holden	Major	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
<b>HQ CO 1st BN</b>				
Clarence C. Marchael	1st Lt	Commanding	7-29-35	Des Moines
Ezra A. Pedersen	2d Lt	Duty with Co	2-23-39	Des Moines
<b>CO "A"</b>				
George L. Shoemaker	Capt	Commanding	5- 1-35	Des Moines
Vacancy	1st Lt	Duty with Co		
Voyd Tromblee	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Des Moines
<b>CO "B"</b>				
Ernest E. Kalsow	Capt	Commanding	8-12-27	Des Moines
James J. Gillespie	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 3-37	Des Moines
Harry E. Rice	2d Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Des Moines



		<b>CO "C"</b>			
Harley R. Rhoads	Capt	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines	
Robert E. James	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-38	Des Moines	
Francis J. Noonan	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3-24-38	Des Moines	
		<b>CO "D"</b>			
Whiting P. Lightfoot	Capt	Commanding	6-10-37	Des Moines	
John C. Petty, Jr.	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6-10-37	Des Moines	
Frank A. Conway	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-39	Des Moines	
		<b>HQ 2d BN</b>			
Edward A. Conley	Major	Commanding	7- 9-28	Marshalltown	
		<b>HQ CO 2d BN</b>			
Ira Potter	1st Lt	Commanding	7-10-28	Audubon	
Vacancy	2d Lt	Duty with Co			
		<b>CO "E"</b>			
Leo G. Drake	2d Lt	Commanding	7-12-30	Shenandoah	
Max F. Schneider	2d Lt	Duty with Co	9-20-39	Shenandoah	
Vacancy	2d Lt	Duty with Co			
		<b>CO "F"</b>			
Robert R. Moore	Capt	Commanding	7-15-29	Villisca	
Collis E. Moore	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Villisca	
Darwin A. Dunn	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 6-34	Villisca	
		<b>CO "G"</b>			
Dewey H. Bear	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-37	Centerville	
Charles W. Apgar	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-30-38	Centerville	
Harold F. Fry	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 1-38	Centerville	
		<b>CO "H"</b>			
Dee M. White	Capt	Commanding	12- 9-29	Marshalltown	
Leonard C. Hilderbrand	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Marshalltown	
James A. Turner	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1- 1-39	Marshalltown	
		<b>HQ 3d BN</b>			
Orville W. Harris	Major	Commanding	1-26-37	Jefferson	



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>HQ CO 3d BN</b>				
Bernard U. Bolton	1st Lt	Commanding	3-20-37	Neola
Urban B. Goeser	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Neola
<b>CO "I"</b>				
Charles R. Seitz	Capt	Commanding	2-17-28	Glenwood
Elmer M. Skaggs	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1- 9-33	Glenwood
Merle A. Meacham	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1- 5-33	Glenwood
<b>CO "K"</b>				
Paul P. Edwards	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-37	Atlantic
Dwight E. Crabtree	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 1-38	Atlantic
Raymond G. Wallace	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-38	Atlantic
<b>CO "L"</b>				
Carl W. Nevius	Capt	Commanding	10-23-33	Council Bluffs
Fred W. Petersen	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-20-33	Council Bluffs
Frank O. Bascom	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 9-36	Council Bluffs
<b>CO "M"</b>				
Russell A. Weilenman	Capt	Commanding	1-24-39	Red Oak
Vacancy	1st Lt			
Lauren E. McBride	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-38	Red Oak
<b>24th CAVALRY DIVISION</b>				
Ray C. Fountain	Lt Col	A C of Staff—G2	1-17-36	Des Moines
<b>24th SIG TR</b>				
Stephen C. Dier	Capt	Commanding	4- 7-39	Sioux City
Carleton H. Gray	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	6- 1-39	Sioux City
William M. Leaverton	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	6- 1-39	Sioux City
<b>57th CAVALRY BRIGADE</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Ray Yenter	Brig Gen	Commanding	3-24-36	Des Moines
Claire B. Laird	Capt	Executive Off	7- 8-33	Des Moines



Glenn L. Laffer	Capt	P & T Off	4-15-36	Fort Dodge
John G. Bowes	Capt	Adjutant	8-20-39	Des Moines
William G. Eldridge	Capt	Supply Off	11- 1-39	Washington
Herbert H. Hauge	1st Lt	Aide	8-15-39	Des Moines
Roger A. Eicher	2d Lt	Aide	8-15-39	Washington
<b>HQ TR</b>				
Howard J. Clark, Jr.	Capt	Commanding	4- 3-39	Des Moines
Will M. Clark	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	10-26-39	Des Moines
<b>113th CAVALRY</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Maxwell A. O'Brien	Colonel	Commanding	4- 2-36	Des Moines
Will J. Hayek	Lt Col	Executive Off	4- 2-36	Iowa City
Thomas L. Wolfe	Capt	Chaplain	3- 4-31	Colfax
Thomas P. Hollowell	Capt	Adjutant	7-11-32	Fort Madison
Fred C. Tandy	Capt	Supply Off	4- 2-36	Des Moines
Leslie E. Williams	1st Lt	P & T Off	6- 4-31	Des Moines
Charles R. Clift	1st Lt	Pers Adjutant	5-12-38	Des Moines
<b>BAND</b>				
Lee R. Brissey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	9- 5-33	Oskaloosa
<b>HQ TR</b>				
Ellis W. Conkling	Capt	Commanding	7-16-30	Des Moines
Wilbur F. Stephenson	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-17-30	Des Moines
Harold A. Hensler	1st Lt	Duty with Tr		Des Moines
Vacancy	2d Lt	Duty with Tr		
<b>MG TR</b>				
George W. Hoar	Capt	Commanding	8-19-31	Oskaloosa
Ralph D. Hoar	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa
Charles B. Roberts	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa
Harold T. Caldwell	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	11-18-30	Oskaloosa
<b>MED DET</b>				
Nevin B. Anderson	Major	(MC) Commanding	11-29-38	Des Moines
Herschel W. Keller	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	6-13-23	Des Moines



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Russell S. Gerard	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det	9-15-24	Sigourney
Charles W. Likely	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det	2- 1-25	Boone
Floyd A. Springer	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7- 3-34	Des Moines
Henry G. Decker	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	6-19-37	Des Moines
<b>HQ 1st SQ</b>				
Ranald B. Engelbeck	Major	Commanding	11- 1-38	Des Moines
Kenneth E. Gardiner	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant	11-18-38	Council Bluffs
<b>TR "A"</b>				
Walter Livingston	Capt	Commanding	5-16-29	Council Bluffs
Edwin R. Wallace	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	1-10-35	Council Bluffs
Francis R. Avis	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	12- 1-38	Council Bluffs
<b>TR "B"</b>				
Tom H. Ross	Capt	Commanding		Des Moines
Charles J. Crawford	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	6-11-37	Des Moines
John G. McCurdy	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	7- 3-34	Des Moines
<b>HQ 2d SQ</b>				
Clarence J. Lambert	Major	Commanding	4-25-30	Sigourney
Vacancy	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant		
<b>TR "E"</b>				
Martino B. Hardsocg	Capt	Commanding	8-26-35	Ottumwa
John A. Logan	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	12-16-35	Ottumwa
Jack L. Marinelli	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	11-23-38	Ottumwa
<b>TR "F"</b>				
Oral J. Brown	Capt	Commanding	10-11-29	Washington
Walter G. Conner	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	1- 7-30	Washington



Max A. Donaldson	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	8- 1-37	Washington
<b>HQ 3d SQ</b>				
Marion C. Whitmore	Major	Commanding	6- 4-32	Oskaloosa
Harry J. Donaldson	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant	4-15-36	Washington
<b>TR "I"</b>				
Elmer M. Hay	Capt	Commanding	4-23-38	Iowa City
Glen L. Schmidt	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	8-13-38	Iowa City
Arthur B. Baldwin	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	2-14-38	Iowa City
<b>TR "K"</b>				
Rollin J. Cowles	Capt	Commanding	9-16-32	Burlington
Ernest H. Gerdes	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	9-16-32	Burlington
Harold S. Brunsell	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	6- 1-39	Burlington
<b>59th FIELD ARTILLERY BRIG</b>				
Vacancy	2d Lt	Aide		
<b>185th FIELD ARTILLERY</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Harry Ward	Colonel	Commanding	9-12-29	Davenport
Walter L. Anderson	Lt Col	Executive Off	9-12-29	Boone
Frank J. Barry	Major	Chaplain	12- 1-33	Cosgrove
Harry F. Jager	Capt	Adjutant	1-14-24	Davenport
Elmer Jansen	Capt	Int Plans & Tr Off	5-26-25	Davenport
Loris A. Thomasson	1st Lt	Liaison Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
<b>HQ BTRY</b>				
Howard K. Thomasson	Capt	Commanding	11-15-26	Davenport
Lester A. Moss	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	11-15-26	Davenport
<b>SERV BTRY (Less Staff Sec)</b>				
James A. Doyle	Capt	Commanding	6-19-24	Boone
Lester J. Helquist	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	10-11-39	Boone
Donald C. Muller	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	11-10-39	Boone
Vacancy	2d Lt	Duty with Btry		
Nathan A. Fields	Wrnt Off	Duty with Btry	3-28-34	Boone



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Wilfred R. Herd	1st Lt	<b>STAFF SEC SERV BTRY</b> Commanding	5- 1-30	Davenport
Henry A. Meyers	Major	<b>MED DET</b> (MC) Commanding	7-14-24	Davenport
Lawrence A. Block	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-26-28	Davenport
Maurice J. Healy	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	12- 9-38	Boone
Erwin H. Falk	Major	<b>HQ 1st BN</b> Commanding	6- 1-24	Davenport
Robert D. Heeschen	Capt	Executive Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Ted H. Corry	1st Lt	Liaison Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Murrell F. Markus	1st Lt	Plans & Tr Off	8- 2-27	Davenport
Harold P. Matzen	1st Lt	<b>HQ BTRY &amp; C TN 1st BN</b> Commanding	7-19-37	Clinton
Vacancy	1st Lt	Duty with Btry		
Raymond H. Huebner	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	5- 2-38	Clinton
Orin T. Roberts	Capt	<b>BTRY "A"</b> Commanding	5-20-24	Clinton
Orville E. Marlowe	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
Frederick C. Hinrichs	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	6-22-32	Clinton
Alvin P. Brauer	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
Maurice J. Nolan	Capt	<b>BTRY "B"</b> Commanding	9- 6-29	Davenport
Paul R. Martin	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport
Karl F. Herd	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	4-11-32	Davenport
Arthur M. Wieck	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport



		<b>HQ 2d BN</b>			
Ralph E. Patterson	Major	Commanding	9-12-29	Boone	
Albert Ford	Capt	Executive Off	11- 9-39	Boone	
Ralph E. Hewitt	1st Lt	Plans & Tr Off	11- 9-39	Boone	
William H. Bennett	1st Lt	Liaison Off	9-13-29	Boone	
		<b>HQ BTRY &amp; C TN 2d BN</b>			
Clarence W. Kading	Capt	Commanding	2- 7-37	Boone	
Marion H. Schultz	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	10-11-39	Boone	
Carl H. Holliday	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	7- 7-38	Boone	
		<b>BTRY "C"</b>			
Fred T. Anderson	Capt	Commanding	7- 7-38	Boone	
Carroll E. Case	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	7- 7-38	Boone	
Walter W. Goeppinger	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	5- 7-34	Boone	
Gerald E. DuBois	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	1-11-36	Boone	
		<b>BTRY "D"</b>			
Carl A. Gossman	1st Lt	Commanding	1-18-38	Grand Junction	
Elmer K. Young	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	6-14-29	Grand Junction	
Smead H. Purinton	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	11- 9-25	Grand Junction	
Allan B. Collins	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	6-14-29	Grand Junction	



## ADVISORY BOARD

Major General Mathew A. Tinley, Iowa N. G.—President.....	Council Bluffs
Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, AGD, Iowa N. G., The Adjutant General—Recorder.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Lloyd D. Ross, Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Ray Yenter, Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Colonel Gordon C. Hollar, 133d Inf., Iowa N. G.....	Sioux City
Colonel Harry Ward, 185th Field Artillery, Iowa N. G.....	Davenport
Colonel Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Colonel Earl B. Bush, 136th Med. Regt., Iowa N. G.....	Ames
Colonel George F. Everest, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.....	Council Bluffs
Colonel Roy B. Gault, 109th Q. M. Regt., Iowa N. G.....	Osceola

## ARMORY BOARD

Brigadier General Charles H. Grahl, AGD, Iowa N. G., The Adjutant General—President.....	Des Moines
Colonel Harry Ward, 185th F. A., Iowa N. G.....	Davenport
Colonel Henry G. Geiger, Iowa N. G. (Retired).....	Sheldon
Colonel Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Des Moines
Lt. Colonel Will J. Hayek, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.....	Iowa City



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
January 3, 1940

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 2. }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced, effective January 17, 1940.

**To be First Lieutenant, Infantry:**

SECOND LIEUTENANT ADOLPH T. WOLFF, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

2. Upon his own request, and under the provisions of Section 467-f15, Code of Iowa 1935, First Lieutenant Adolph T. Wolff, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, is retired, effective January 17, 1940. The name of Lieutenant Wolff will be placed on the Roll of Retired Officers.

3. The military record of Lieutenant Wolff is as follows:

Enlisted Co M, 53rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 21, 1911.

Appointed Corporal, June 1, 1914.

Designation of Co M, 53rd Infantry changed to Co F, 1st Infantry, Iowa National Guard, July 4, 1915.

Reported for duty, call of the President, June 18, 1916.

Mustered into United States Service (Mexican Border) June 26, 1916.

Mustered out of United States Service January 15, 1917.

Honorably discharged, Corporal, March 23, 1917.

Enlisted in Co F, 1st Infantry, Iowa National Guard for World War, June 30, 1917.

Appointed Sergeant, July 18, 1917.

Drafted into United States Service, August 5, 1917.

Co F, 1st Infantry, redesignated Co F, 133rd Infantry, August 5, 1917.

Transferred to Co K, 308th Infantry, November 17, 1918.

Served overseas September 7, 1918 to May 6, 1919.

Honorably discharged May 19, 1919, on demobilization.

Enlisted June 30, 1921, in Hq Co 134th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

134th Infantry redesignated 133rd Infantry, July 11, 1921.

Appointed Sergeant August 6, 1921.

Promoted to First Sergeant, January 24, 1922.

Honorably discharged January 22, 1923, to accept a commission.

Appointed 2nd Lt and assigned to Hq Co, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, January 3, 1923. Federally recognized January 23, 1923.

Hq Co 133rd Infantry, redesignated Hq Co (less Anti-Tank Plat) 133rd Infantry, October 1, 1939.

Promoted to 1st Lt Infantry, Iowa National Guard (unassigned) January 17, 1940.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
January 17, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 3. }

## Division Surgeon's Office, 136th Medical Regiment

1. Pursuant to authorization contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated January 5, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-10), the Division Surgeon's Office 136th Medical Regiment, will be organized, effective February 1, 1940, with station at Burlington, Iowa.

2. The Division Surgeon's Office, 136th Medical Regiment will conform to Tables of Organization, 8-11 NG and will be composed of:

## 3 Officers

- (1 Major—Division Dental Officer)
- (1 Major—Division Medical Inspector)
- (1 Capt or 1st Lt, MAC,—Office Executive)

## 5 Enlisted Men

- (1 Staff Sgt)
- (1 Sgt)
- (1 Corp)
- (1 Pvt-1cl)
- (1 Pvt)

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

## OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
January 31, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 4. }

1. Pursuant to letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated January 18, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-10) reducing the allotted strength of the Medical Department Detachment, 185th Field Artillery by 1 officer and 7 enlisted men, that detachment is redesignated Medical Department Detachment (less Medical Department Detachment 3rd Battalion) 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, effective February 1, 1940.

2. The strength of the Medical Department Detachment (less Medical Department Detachment 3rd Battalion) 185th Field Artillery, is established as follows, effective February 1, 1940.

Maintenance Strength  
(TO 133 NG)  
Off.                      EM  
4                              21

State Strength  
Off.                      EM  
4                              30

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
March 4, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 5. }

EXECUTIVE ORDERS—PROMOTION AND RETIREMENT OF  
MAJOR GENERAL MATHEW A. TINLEY

1. The following Executive Orders of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Iowa National Guard are published:

## EXECUTIVE ORDERS

1. Under the provisions of Section 467.15, Code of Iowa, 1939, I do hereby appoint Major General Mathew A. Tinley to the rank of Lieutenant General in the National Guard of the State of Iowa, effective the fourth day of March, 1940.

2. Lieutenant General Tinley, having attained the age for statutory retirement, will be retired from the active National Guard on March 5, 1940, and I do direct that his name be placed on the roll of retired officers maintained in the office of the Adjutant General of Iowa.

George A. Wilson,  
Governor and Commander-in-Chief.



2. General Tinley has served his State and Nation faithfully for more than forty-five years. Entering the military service in 1894, he served in the Philippine Islands during the War with Spain, on the Mexican Border, and commanded the 168th Infantry in battle during the World War. In peace, no less than in war, General Tinley rendered distinguished service. An outstanding citizen of his community and state, he gave generously of his time and talents to all worthy enterprises. When martial law was declared in Crawford and Plymouth Counties in 1933, it was General Tinley who was selected to command the military district. For the conspicuous service in the administration of martial law and reestablishing peace and order, he was awarded the medal of the American Flag Association as the outstanding contribution to law and order during the year. Again, in 1938, when it was necessary to declare martial law in Jasper County, it was General Tinley who was called to duty as commander of the military district, and again he applied his talents and knowledge to the quick restoration of normal conditions.

3. While the retirement of General Tinley will remove him from the active list, his counsel and guidance will always be sought—and freely given. A loyal host of friends and admirers, both military and civilian, extend to General Tinley their best wishes for a long and happy life.

4. The following is a record of General Tinley's military service:

Enlisted in Company L 3rd Infantry, Iowa NG, June 4, 1894.

Honorably discharged to accept commission May 9, 1898.

Appointed Second Lieutenant, Infantry, and assigned to 51st Iowa Volunteers May 10, 1898.

Mustered into United States Service May 30, 1898. (War with Spain).

Promoted to First Lieutenant, Infantry, and assigned to Company L 51st Infantry Iowa NG, August 5, 1899.

Mustered out of United States Service November 2, 1899.

Promoted to Captain, Infantry, and assigned to command Company L 51st Infantry Iowa NG, January 18, 1900.

Promoted to Major, Infantry, and assigned to 51st Infantry, Iowa NG, February 17, 1902.

Designation of 51st Infantry changed to 55th Infantry, November 26, 1902.

Promoted to Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry, and assigned to 55th Infantry, Iowa NG, September 14, 1909.

Designation of 55th Infantry changed to 3d Infantry, July 4, 1915.

Reported duty call of President of June 18, 1916, on June 20, 1916. (Mexican Border Service).

Mustered into US Service June 26, 1916.

Mustered out of US Service February 20, 1917.

Called into Federal Service May 27, 1917. (World War).

Promoted to Colonel, Infantry, October 17, 1918.

Participated in campaigns:

Champagne  
Aisne-Marne  
Meuse-Argonne  
Saint Mihiel  
Chateau Thierry  
Defensive Sector

Honorably discharged May 16, 1919, for convenience of the Government, services no longer required.

Initial General Staff Corps Eligibility List, July 1, 1920.

Appointed Colonel, Infantry, and assigned to command 168th Infantry, Iowa NG, April 19, 1921.

Promoted to Brigadier General, Iowa NG, and assigned to command 67th Infantry Brigade, July 7, 1921.

Federal recognition as Brigadier General extended February 21, 1922.

Promoted to Major General, Iowa NG, and assigned to command 34th Division, July 14, 1924.



Federal recognition as Major General extended July 14, 1924.

The following medals and decorations have been awarded Lieutenant General Tinley during his military career:

Philippine Congressional Medal  
Spanish War Service Medal  
Philippine Campaign Medal  
Mexican Border Service Medal  
Croix de Guerre with Gold Star  
Distinguished Service Medal  
Legion of Honor, Officer, with Rosette  
Medal of "The Order of the Soldiers of Verdun"  
Victory Medal with One Silver and Five Bronze Stars.  
Special 45-year Medal, Iowa National Guard.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

#### HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
March 5, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 6. }

#### EXECUTIVE ORDERS—PROMOTION OF BRIGADIER GENERAL LLOYD D. ROSS

1. The following Executive Orders of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Iowa National Guard are published:

#### EXECUTIVE ORDERS

1. Under the provisions of Section 467.11, Code of Iowa, 1939, I do hereby appoint Brigadier General Lloyd D. Ross to the rank of Major General of the Line in the National Guard of the State of Iowa, effective March 5, 1940.

2. The Governors of the States of Minnesota, South Dakota and North Dakota concurring, Major General Ross is assigned to command the 34th Division, National Guard.

George A. Wilson,  
Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 3, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 7. }

	Section
GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER 6, 1939, AND MIMEOGRAPHED LETTER, AGO IOWA, SEPTEMBER 22, 1939, RESCINDED .....	I
COMMISSIONED AND ENLISTED STRENGTH, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD .....	II

I. GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER 6, 1939, AND MIMEOGRAPHED LETTER, AGO IOWA, SEPTEMBER 22 1939 RESCINDED. 1. General Orders Number 6 dated April 20, 1939, and mimeographed letter from the Adjutant General of Iowa, dated September 22, 1939, pertaining to the commissioned and enlisted strength of the Iowa National Guard, are rescinded effective April 30, 1940.

II. COMMISSIONED AND ENLISTED STRENGTH, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD. 1. The maximum commissioned and enlisted strength of the Iowa National Guard has been established by the National Guard Bureau as follows (letter WDNGB, dated January 18, 1940, NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-10).

\*312 Officers  
4 Warrant Officers  
4,474 Enlisted Men  

---

4,790 Total

\*Maj. Gen. Mathew A. Tinley was retired March 4/40. Correct total is 311 officers.

2. The following maximum strengths for headquarters and units of the Iowa National Guard are established, effective May 1, 1940.

	Off	W.O.	Enl Maint Str	Max State Enl Str	To. No.
State Staff & Det	13	----	36	36	NGR 15
34th Div.					
Hq	8	----	----	----	TO 2 NG
Hq Det	----	----	32	45	TO 2 NG
Sp. Trs.					
Hq	1	----	----	----	TO 3 NG
Hq Det	2	----	8	9	TO 3 NG
Med Dept Det	2	----	15	16	TO 3 NG
Hq Co 34th Div	3	----	50	57	TO 4 NG
109th QM Regt.					
Hq	3	----	----	----	TO 91-1 NG
Div QM Plat, Hq Co	1	----	5	10	TO 91-1 NG
136th Med Regt.					
Hq	5	----	----	----	TO 8-11 NG
Div Surg Off	3	----	5	6	TO 8-11 NG
Hq & Serv Co (less band)	2	----	31	39	TO 8-13 NG
*Hq, 1st Bn (Coll)	2	----	----	----	TO 8-25 NG
Co A	2	----	60	64	TO 8-25 NG
Co B	2	----	60	64	TO 8-25 NG
Hq 2nd Bn (Amb)	2	----	----	----	TO 8-35 NG
Co D	2	----	41	52	TO 8-35 NG



	Off	W.O.	Enl Maint Str	Max State Enl Str	To. No.
Co E	2	....	41	52	TO 8-35 NG
*Hq 3rd Bn (Hosp)	2	....	....	....	TO 8-45 NG
Co G	6	....	60	64	TO 8-45 NG
Co H	6	....	60	64	TO 8-45 NG

\*Not to be activated until Co B and Co H federally recognized.

### 67th Inf Brig.

Hq	5	....	....	....	TO 22 NG
Hq Co	2	....	20	42	TO 22 NG

### 133rd Inf.

Hq	7	....	....	....	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)
Hq Co	3	....	104	128	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)

(Hq Co less AT Plat)	(2)	....	(76)	(88)	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)
-------------------------	-----	------	------	------	-------------------------

(AT Plat) (a)	(1)	....	(28)	(40)	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)
---------------	-----	------	------	------	-------------------------

Serv Co	4	....	50	69	TO 7-13 NG
Med Det	5	....	33	36	TO 7-14 NG
Band	....	1	23	‡38	TO 7-11 NG

### 1st Bn

%Hq, Hq Det	3	....	9	26	TO 7-16 NG
Co A	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co B	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co C	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
%Co E (Heavy Weapons)	3	....	65	77	TO 7-18 NG

### 2nd Bn

%Hq, Hq Det	3	....	9	26	TO 7-16 NG
Co E	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co F	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co G	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
%Co H (Heavy Weapons)	3	....	65	77	TO 7-18 NG

### 3rd Bn

%Hq, Hq Det	3	....	9	26	TO 7-16 NG
Co I	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co K	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co L	3	....	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
%Co M (Heavy Weapons)	3	....	65	77	TO 7-18 NG

(a) One additional officer may be carried in Anti-Tank Platoon until absorbed.

‡All enlisted men in Band, in excess of 28 must be carried in grade of private.

%The 2nd Lieutenant in Battalion Headquarters Detachment will be retained in lieu of the appointment of an additional 2nd Lieutenant in Heavy Weapons Company.

### 168th Inf.

Hq	7	....	....	....	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)
Hq Co	3	....	104	128	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)
(Hq Co (less Comm Plat) (b)	(2)	....	(44)	(58)	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)
(Comm Plat)	(1)	....	(60)	(70)	TO 7-12 NG (1-11-40)
Serv Co	4	....	50	69	TO 7-13 NG



	Off	W.O.	Enl Maint Str	Max State Enl Str	To. No.
Med Det	5	----	33	36	TO 7-14 NG
Band	----	1	23	‡38	TO 7-11 NG
<b>1st Bn</b>					
%Hq, Hq Det	3	----	9	26	TO 7-16 NG
Co A	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co B	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co C	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
%Co D					
(Heavy Weapons)	3	----	65	77	TO 7-18 NG
<b>2nd Bn</b>					
%Hq, Hq Det	3	----	9	26	TO 7-16 NG
Co E	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co F	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
%Co G	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
%Co H					
(Heavy Weapons)	3	----	65	77	TO 7-18 NG
<b>3rd Bn</b>					
%Hq, Hq Det	3	----	9	26	TO 7-16 NG
Co I	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co K	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
Co L	3	----	60	77	TO 7-17 NG
%Co M					
(Heavy Weapons)	3	----	65	77	TO 7-18 NG

(b) One additional officer may be carried until absorbed.

‡All enlisted men in Band, in excess of 28 must be carried in grade of private.

% The 2nd Lieutenant in Battalion Headquarters Detachment will be retained in lieu of the appointment of an additional 2nd Lieutenant in Heavy Weapons Company.

### 59th FA Brig

Hq (Part) 1 ----

### 185th FA

Hq 6 ---- TO 134 NG

Hq Btry 2 ---- 60 73 TO 134 NG

Serv Btry 5 ---- 37 40 TO 135 NG

(Serv Btry, less  
staff sec) (4) ---- (33) (35) TO 135 NG

(Staff Sec) (1) ---- (4) (5) TO 135 NG

Band ---- 1 23 ‡35 TO 135 NG

Med Dept Det (less Med  
Dept Det 3rd Bn) 4 ---- 21 30 TO 133 NG

### 1st Bn

Hq 4 ---- TO 137 NG

Hq Btry & C Tn 3 ---- 25 36 TO 137 NG

Btry A 4 ---- 60 82 TO 138 A NG

Btry B 4 ---- 60 82 TO 138 A NG

### 2nd Bn

Hq 4 ---- TO 137 NG

Hq Btry & C Tn 3 ---- 25 36 TO 137 NG

Btry C 4 ---- 60 82 TO 138 A NG

Btry D 4 ---- 60 82 TO 138 A NG

‡All enlisted men in Band, in excess of 28 must be carried in grade of private.

### 24th Cavalry Division

Hq (Part) 2 ----

24th Sig Tr 3 ---- 70 75 TO 11-48 NG

### 57th Cav Brig

Hq 7 ---- TO 2-10-1 NG

Hq Tr 2 ---- 60 66 TO 2-10-1 NG



	Off	W.O.	Enl Maint Str	Max State Enl Str	To. No.
<b>113th Cav.</b>					
Hq	7	----	----	----	TO 424 NG
Hq Tr	4	----	60	63	TO 424 NG
MG Tr	4	----	60	65	TO 429 NG
Med Dept Det	6	----	20	30	TO 423 NG
Band	----	1	28	‡33	
<b>1st Sq.</b>					
Hq	2	----	----	----	TO 426 NG
Tr A	3	----	60	65	TO 428 NG
Tr B	3	----	60	65	TO 428 NG
<b>2nd Sq.</b>					
Hq	2	----	----	----	TO 426 NG
Tr E	3	----	60	65	TO 428 NG
Tr F	3	----	60	65	TO 428 NG
<b>3rd Sq.</b>					
Hq	2	----	----	----	TO 426 NG
Tr I	3	----	60	65	TO 428 NG
Tr K	3	----	60	65	TO 428 NG

‡All enlisted men in Band, in excess of 28 must be carried in grade of private.

3. Excess personnel resulting from the change in tables of organization may be retained for 1 year from the effective date of change. The retention of excess noncommissioned officers and privates first class resulting from the change in tables of organization is authorized for a period of 1 year from effective date of change. Prior to May 1, 1941, the total in any rank or grade must be reduced to the number authorized by the applicable tables of organizations. It is desirable, however, that maximum enlisted strengths prescribed herein be reached at the earliest possible date.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 4, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 8 }

REDESIGNATION OF CERTAIN HEADQUARTERS AND UNITS,  
133RD INFANTRY AND 168TH INFANTRY

1. In accordance with the provisions of Section 60, National Defense Act, approved June 3, 1916, as amended, the following headquarters and units have been redesignated by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, as indicated, effective May 1, 1940.

Present Designation	Redesignation
Headquarters, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Medical Department Detachment, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Medical Detachment, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Band Section, Service Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Band, 133rd Infantry, (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 2nd Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 2nd Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 3rd Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 3rd Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters, 168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Medical Department Detachment, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Medical Detachment, 168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Band Section, Service Company, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Band, 168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 2nd Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 2nd Battalion, 168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters Company, 3rd Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa NG	Headquarters Detachment, 3rd Battalion, 168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

2. The above redesignation will not affect the dates of federal recognition. An appropriate remark, indicating the redesignations will be entered on the Forms 100 for the month of May and on the Armory Drill payrolls for the quarter ending May 31, 1940. This General Order will be cited as the authority for the redesignations.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 8, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 9 }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced, effective April 8, 1940.

To be Colonel, Infantry:

LIEUTENANT COLONEL GERALD V. CAUGHLAN

168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard

2. Upon his own request, and under the provisions of Section 467.15, Code of Iowa, 1939, Colonel Gerald V. Caughlan, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, is retired, effective April 8, 1940. The name of Colonel Caughlan will be placed on the Roll of Retired Officers.

3. The military record of Colonel Caughlan is as follows:

Appointed 1st Lt., Med Corps, Oct. 10, 1917

Hon disch July 22, 1919, Services no longer required

Appointed Capt, Inf., Iowa NG July 27, 1920 and assigned to command 5th Sep. Co., Inf., Iowa NG

5th Sep. Co. redesignated Co I 168th Inf, Iowa NG April 1, 1921

Promoted Major, Inf., Iowa NG, November 4, 1924, and assigned to command 3rd Bn, 168th Inf, Iowa NG

Promoted Lt. Col., Inf., Iowa NG, December 16, 1936 and assigned to Hq., 168th Inf., Iowa NG

Promoted Colonel, Inf, Iowa NG April 8, 1940

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## REPORT OF ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 22, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 10 }

## WEAPON TRAINING

1. Small arms firing for personnel of the Iowa National Guard will be as prescribed in Training Memorandum No. 2, WDNGB, dated January 22, 1940.
2. Course "C" is prescribed for Cal. .30 Rifle, Model 1903 (Par. 65, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter I, edition of 1938).
3. Course "G" is prescribed for Cal. .22 Rifle, (Par. 52, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter I, edition of 1938). This course is modified to the extent set forth in General Orders No. 15, Hq Iowa NG, October 27, 1939.
4. The machine gun qualification course will be fired with the Cal. .22 machine gun (Par. 77 & 78 Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part Three, edition of 1938).
5. a. Course "C" is prescribed for the Automatic Rifle, Model 1918. (Par. 78, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter 2, edition of 1932).  
b. Course "G" is prescribed for the Automatic Rifle, Model 1918, Modified (Par. 26, c, Basic Field Manual, Volume III, Part One, Chapter 2A, edition of 1937).
6. a. Any individual not required to fire a weapon with which he is personally armed as shown in Tables of Organization, except those specifically excluded by paragraph 6a, Training Memorandum No. 2, WDNGB, January 22, 1940, is **authorized** to fire the prescribed **instruction course** with the weapon with which he is armed.  
b. Staff officers are authorized to fire the qualification courses prescribed for the organizations to which they are assigned.  
c. An officer who has qualified as **expert** in any qualification course is excused from ever taking that course again.  
d. An enlisted man is excused from taking the course in which he is qualified for the two practice seasons following the one during which he qualified. When so excused by his organization commander such enlisted man will be carried as qualified, but will lose his qualifications whenever he starts record practice.
7. An effort is being made to obtain approval of regional ranges. Until definite approval is obtained **target practice with all weapons is prohibited on ranges which have not been specifically approved by the Commanding General, Seventh Corps Area.**
8. Records will be so maintained that Reports of Classification in Arms (WDAGO Forms 110 and 111) may be completed with a minimum of delay as soon as the practice season has closed. Reports of Individual Classification in Arms (WD AGO Form 110) will be called for by Regimental Headquarters so that Consolidated Reports of Classification in Arms may be completed not later than October 31st of each year.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
April 30, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 11 }

ORGANIZATION OF COMPANY "H",  
136TH MEDICAL REGIMENT

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated January 15, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-11), Company "H", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective May 2, 1940, with station at Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

2. Company "H", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization 8-45NG and is authorized to maintain a strength of six (6) officers and sixty-four (64) enlisted men.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
May 14, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 12 }

ORGANIZATION OF COMPANY "B",  
136TH MEDICAL REGIMENT

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated January 15, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (Med) Iowa-11), Company "B", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be activated and organized, effective May 15, 1940, with station at Fort Dodge, Iowa.

2. Company "B", 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard, will be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization 8-25 NG and is authorized to maintain a strength of two (2) officers and sixty-four (64) enlisted men.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
May 18, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 13. }

REALLOTMENT OF STRENGTH, 1st BATTALION,  
168th INFANTRY

1. The commissioned and enlisted strength of units of the 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, is reallocated within the Battalion, as follows:

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT

1 Officer                      13 Enlisted Men (Effective May 19, 1940)  
(Tables of Organization 7-16 NG)

COMPANY "A"

3 Officers                      79 Enlisted Men (Effective June 1, 1940)  
(Tables of Organization 7-17 NG)

COMPANY "B"

3 Officers                      79 Enlisted Men (Effective June 1, 1940)  
(Tables of Organization 7-17 NG)

COMPANY "C"

3 Officers                      79 Enlisted Men (Effective June 1, 1940)  
(Tables of Organization 7-17 NG)

COMPANY "D" (HEAVY WEAPONS)

4 Officers    (Effective May 19, 1940)  
84 Enlisted Men                                      (Effective June 1, 1940)  
(Tables of Organization 7-18 NG)

2. Surplus enlisted men now members of Headquarters Detachment, 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, will be transferred to existing vacancies in other companies of the battalion, or discharged.

3. All units of the 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard will comply with applicable Tables of Organization as of the above effective dates.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
May 29, 1940

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 13-A }

1. Under authority contained in letter from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, dated February 23, 1940, (NGB 325.4 Iowa-4), Headquarters, 3rd Battalion (Hospital) 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard is constituted, effective June 1, 1940, with station at Iowa City, Iowa.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

## OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
May 31, 1940

## GENERAL ORDERS }

## NUMBER 14. }

1. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard is announced, effective May 31, 1940:

**To be Major, Veterinary Corps**

CAPTAIN CHARLES W. LIKELY, Medical Detachment, 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard.

2. Upon his own request, and under the provisions of Section 467.15, Code of Iowa, 1939, Major Charles W. Likely, Veterinary Corps, Iowa National Guard, is retired, effective May 31, 1940. The name of Major Likely will be placed on the Roll of Retired Officers.

3. The following is the military record of Major Likely in the World War and the Iowa National Guard:

Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, Veterinary Corps, September 21, 1917, and assigned to 314th Train Headquarters.

Promoted 1st Lieutenant February 28, 1918.

Promoted Captain January 10, 1919.

Honorably discharged June 7, 1919, for the convenience of the Government.

Appointed Captain, Veterinary Corps, Officers Reserve Corps, November 22, 1923.

Appointed Captain, Veterinary Corps, Iowa National Guard February 1, 1925, and assigned to Medical Detachment, 113th Cavalry.

Promoted Major, Veterinary Corps, Iowa National Guard, May 31, 1940.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

## OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
June 1, 1940

## GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 15. }

REDESIGNATION OF CERTAIN HEADQUARTERS AND  
UNITS 133RD INFANTRY AND 168TH INFANTRY

1. In accordance with the provisions of Section 60, National Defense Act, approved June 3, 1916, as amended, the following headquarters and units have been redesignated by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, as indicated, effective May 1, 1940:

Present Designation	Redesignation
Headquarters Company (less Anti-Tank Platoon), 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Anti-Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Service Company, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "A", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "B", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "C", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "D", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Headquarters, 2nd Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "E", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "F", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "G", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "H", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Headquarters, 3rd Battalion 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "I", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "K", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "L", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Company "M", 133rd Infantry, Iowa NG Headquarters Company (less Communications Platoon), 168th Infantry, Iowa NG Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company,	Headquarters Company (less Anti-Tank Platoon), 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Anti-Tank Platoon, Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Service Company, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "A", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "B", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "C", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "D", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Headquarters, 2nd Battalion, 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "E", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "F", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "G", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "H", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Headquarters, 3rd Battalion 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "I", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "K", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "L", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Company "M", 133rd Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Headquarters Company (less Communications Platoon), 168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company,



Present Designation	Redesignation
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Service Company,	Service Company,
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters, 1st Battalion,	Headquarters, 1st Battalion,
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "A",	Company "A",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "B",	Company "B",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "C",	Company "C",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "D",	Company "D",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters, 2nd Battalion,	Headquarters, 2nd Battalion,
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "E",	Company "E",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "F",	Company "F",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "G",	Company "G",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "H",	Company "H",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Headquarters, 3rd Battalion,	Headquarters, 3rd Battalion,
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "I",	Company "I",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "K",	Company "K",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "L",	Company "L",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG
Company "M",	Company "M",
168th Infantry, Iowa NG	168th Infantry (Rifle), Iowa NG

2. The above organizations will use the new designations on and after June 1, 1940.

3. National Guard Bureau Form 4a will be retained for organization files.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
June 15, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 16. }

EXECUTIVE ORDERS—PROMOTION AND RETIREMENT OF  
MAJOR GENERAL LLOYD D. ROSS

1. The following Executive Orders of the Governor and Commander in Chief of the Iowa National Guard are published.

## EXECUTIVE ORDERS

1. Under the provisions of Section 416.15 Code of Iowa, 1939, I do hereby appoint Major General Lloyd D. Ross to the rank of Lieutenant General in the National Guard of Iowa, effective the eighth day of July, 1940.

2. Lieutenant General Ross, upon attaining the age for statutory retirement, will be retired from the active National Guard on July 9, 1940, and I do direct that his name be placed on the roll of retired officers maintained in the office of the Adjutant General of Iowa.

George A. Wilson,  
Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

2. General Ross has served his State and Nation faithfully for more than forty-five years. Entering the military service in 1894, he served in the Philippine Islands during the War with Spain, on the Mexican Border and as a battalion commander in battle with the 168th Infantry during the World War. For conspicuous gallantry in battle, General Ross was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross with Palm. Upon the conclusion of the World War General Ross was called upon to assist in the reorganization of the Iowa National Guard, was appointed Colonel and assigned to command the 134th Infantry.

3. The retirement of General Ross will remove him from the active list, but he will continue to be available to advise those who follow. A loyal host of friends and admirers, both military and civilian, extend to General Ross their best wishes for a long and happy life.

4. The following is the military record of General Ross:

Enlisted in Co M 3d Inf Iowa NG, 28 June 1894.

Honorably discharged 27 June 1897, expiration term of service.

Re-enlisted 16 July 1897 in Co M 3rd Inf Iowa NG.

Mustered out of State service 30 May 1898.

Enlisted in Co M 51st Iowa Volunteer Inf 26 April 1898.

Mustered into Federal service as a Corporal 30 May 1898.

Mustered out of Federal service 2 November 1899.

He served throughout the Spanish-American War and the Philippine insurrection, taking part in the engagement of San Roque, Quingua, East and West Pulilan, Calumpit, San Thomas, San Fernando and around San Fernando and Calulit.

Enlisted Co M 51st Inf 21 November 1899.

Honorably discharged 7 April 1901 to accept commission.

Appointed 2nd Lieutenant Inf Iowa NG 8 April 1901, and assigned to Co M 51st Inf Iowa NG.

Promoted to Captain Inf Iowa NG 27 April 1903, and assigned to Hq State Staff Iowa NG, as Inspector Small Arms Practice.

Honorably discharged 12 April 1906, reorganization Iowa NG.



Appointed 2nd Lieutenant Inf Iowa NG 16 May 1906, and assigned to 55th Inf Iowa NG, as Bn. QM Commissary.  
Promoted to Captain Inf Iowa NG 16 June 1908, and assigned to 55th Inf Iowa NG, as Asst. Inspector Small Arms Practice.  
Assigned to command Co M 55th Inf Iowa NG 5 July 1910.  
Designation 55th Inf changed to 3rd Iowa Inf 4 July 1915.  
Reported duty call of President 18 June 1916 on 21 June 1916.  
Mustered into US service 26 June 1916.  
Mustered out of US service 24 February 1917.  
Reported duty call of President 3 July 1917 on 15 July 1917.  
Mustered into US service 25 July 1917.  
Drafted into US service 5 August 1917.  
Promoted to Major Inf 3 September 1918 AEF.  
Honorably discharged 31 May 1919, for convenience of Government, services no longer required.  
Service with 168th Inf 42d (Rainbow) Division, AEF.  
Appointed Lieutenant Colonel Inf Iowa NG 2 August 1919, and assigned to Hq 4th Inf Iowa NG.  
Federal recognition extended 2 August 1919.  
Promoted to Colonel Inf Iowa NG, 24 September 1920, and assigned to command 4th Inf.  
Federal recognition extended 2 October 1920.  
4th Inf changed to 134th Inf 1 April 1921.  
134th Inf changed to 133rd Inf 11 July 1921.  
Promoted to Brigadier General Iowa NG 23 August 1924, and assigned to command 67th Brigade Iowa NG.  
Federal recognition extended 23 August 1924.  
Promoted to Major General of the line Iowa NG 5 March 1940, and assigned to command 34th Division NG.  
To be promoted Lieutenant General of the line Iowa NG 8 July 1940 and retired.

The following medals and decorations have been awarded Lieutenant General Ross during his military career:

Spanish War Service Medal	
Philippine Congressional Medal	
Philippine Campaign Medal	
Mexican Border Service Medal	
Distinguished Service Cross, with Oak Leaf Cluster	
Victory Medal, five bronze stars and the following clasps:	
Champagne-Marne	Luneville
Aisne-Marne	Baccarat
Saint Mihiel	Esperance-Souain
Meuse-Argonne	Essey-Pannes
Croix-De-Guerre, with Palm	
Forty-five Year Service Medal.	

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa  
Adjutant General's Office  
Des Moines  
June 29, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 17. }

## Section

DISBANDMENT OF STAFF SECTION, SERVICE BATTERY 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY.....	I
REDESIGNATION OF HEADQUARTERS AND UNITS, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY .....	II
STRENGTH OF UNITS, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY.....	III
DISBANDMENT OF DIVISION SURGEON'S OFFICE, 136TH MEDICAL REGIMENT, BURLINGTON.....	IV
REORGANIZATION OF DIVISION SURGEON'S OFFICE, 136TH MEDICAL REGIMENT, CEDAR RAPIDS.....	V
REDESIGNATION OF HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COM- PANY, (LESS BAND SECTION) 136TH MEDICAL REGI- MENT .....	VI
STRENGTH OF UNITS, 136TH MEDICAL REGIMENT.....	VII

SECTION I. DISBANDMENT OF STAFF SECTION, SERVICE BATTERY, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY.—1. Pursuant to instructions contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated June 28, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (F.A.) Iowa-12) and in order to conform with Table of Organizations 6-43 S NG, dated April 6, 1940 and effective July 1, 1940, the Staff Section, Service Battery, 185th Field Artillery, with station at Davenport, Iowa, is disbanded as of July 1, 1940.

2. The officer and enlisted men of the Staff Section, Service Battery, 185th Field Artillery, will be transferred to the inactive National Guard, or to existing vacancies, or they will be discharged.

SECTION II. REDESIGNATION OF HEADQUARTERS AND UNITS, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY. Pursuant to instructions contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated June 28, 1940 (NGB 325.4 (F.A.)-Iowa-12) and in order to conform to applicable Tables of Organization, Headquarters and units of the 185th Field Artillery are redesignated as follows, effective July 1, 1940.

Old Designation	New Designation	Station
Headquarters Battery, 185th Field Artillery	Headquarters Battery, 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Davenport
Band Section, Service Battery, 185th Field Artillery	Band, 185th Field Artil- lery (155-mm. How)	Boone
Service Battery (less Band & Staff Sections) 185th Field Artillery	Service Battery, 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Boone
Headquarters, 1st Bat- talion 185th Field Artil- lery	Headquarters, 1st Bat- talion 185th Field Artil- lery (155-mm. How)	Davenport
Headquarters Battery & Combat Train, 1st Bat-	Headquarters Battery, 1st Battalion, 185th	Clinton



Old Designation	New Designation	Station
talion 185th Field Artillery	Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	
Battery A 185th Field Artillery	Battery A 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Clinton
Battery B 185th Field Artillery	Battery B 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Davenport
Headquarters, 2nd Battalion, 185th Field Artillery	Headquarters, 2nd Battalion 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Boone
Headquarters Battery & Combat Train 2nd Battalion 185th Field Artillery	Headquarters Battery 2nd Battalion 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Boone
Battery C 185th Field Artillery	Battery C 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Boone
Battery D 185th Field Artillery	Battery D 185th Field Artillery (155-mm. How)	Grand Junction

To all of the foregoing redesignations will be added—Iowa National Guard.

SECTION III. STRENGTH OF UNITS, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY—1. So much of General Orders Number 7, Headquarters, Iowa National Guard, dated April 3, 1940, as pertains to the 185th Field Artillery, is hereby rescinded, and the following commissioned and enlisted strengths established, effective July 1, 1940.

Unit	Off	WO	Enl Maint Str	Max State Enl Str	Tables of Organization
Hq	6	----	----	----	TO 6-41 S NG
Hq Btry	2	----	50	66	TO 6-42 S NG
Serv Btry	5	----	34	37	TO 6-43 S NG
Band	----	1	23	*35	TO 6-41 S NG
Med Det	4	----	21	30	TO 6-41 S NG
Hq 1st Bn	4	----	----	----	TO 6-46 NG
Hq Btry 1st Bn	3	----	45	50	TO 6-46 NG
Btry A	4	----	60	82	TO 6-47 NG
Btry B	4	----	60	82	TO 6-47 NG
Hq 2nd Bn	4	----	----	----	TO 6-46 NG
Hq Btry 2nd Bn	3	----	45	50	TO 6-46 NG
Btry C	4	----	60	82	TO 6-47 NG
Btry D	4	----	60	82	TO 6-47 NG

\*All enlisted men in Band, in excess of 28, must be carried in grade of Private.

2. All organizations will conform to applicable Tables of Organization prior to August 1, 1940.

SECTION IV. DISBANDMENT OF DIVISION SURGEON'S OFFICE, 136TH MEDICAL REGIMENT, BURLINGTON.—1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated June 14, 1940 (325.4 (Med)-Iowa-10), the Division Surgeon's Office, 136th Medical Regiment, with station at Burlington, Iowa, is disbanded, effective July 11, 1940. Enlisted personnel will be transferred to existing vacancies in the Headquarters and Service Company, 136th Medical Regiment, or will be discharged.

SECTION V. REORGANIZATION OF DIVISION SURGEON'S OFFICE, 136TH MEDICAL REGIMENT, CEDAR RAPIDS.—1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, dated June 14, 1940 (325.4 (Med)-Iowa-10) as amended by radiogram dated July 3, 1940, the Division Surgeon's Office, 136th



Medical Regiment, will be reorganized with station at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, effective July 12, 1940.

2. The organization of the Division Surgeon's Office, 136th Medical Regiment will conform to Table of Organization 8-11 NG, dated March 19, 1940, and effective June 15, 1940. This unit is attached to Company H, 136th Medical Regiment for administration and supply. Administrative functions will be performed by the Executive Officer, Division Surgeon's Office.

SECTION VI. REDESIGNATION OF HEADQUARTERS & SERVICE COMPANY (LESS BAND SECTION) 136th MEDICAL REGIMENT.—1. In order to comply with Table of Organization 8-13 NG, Headquarters and Service Company (less Band Section), 136th Medical Regiment is redesignated "Headquarters and Service Company, 136th Medical Regiment, Iowa National Guard," effective July 1, 1940.

SECTION VII. STRENGTH OF UNITS, 136TH REGIMENT.—1. So much of General Orders Number 7, Headquarters Iowa National Guard, dated April 3, 1940, as pertains to the **136th Medical Regiment**, is hereby rescinded, and the following commissioned and enlisted strengths established, effective **July 1, 1940**.

Unit	Off	Enl Maint Str	Max State Enl Str	Tables of Organization	
Hq	5	----	----	TO 8-11 NG	(3-19-40)
Div Surg Off	3	5	6	TO 8-11 NG	(3-19-40)
Hq & Serv Co	2	31	39	TO 8-13 NG	(3-19-40)
Hq 1st Bn (Coll)	2	----	----	TO 8-25 NG	(3-19-40)
Co A	2	60	64	TO 8-25 NG	(3-19-40)
Co B	2	60	64	TO 8-25 NG	(3-19-40)
Hq 2nd Bn (Amb)	2	----	----	TO 8-35 NG	(3-19-40)
Co D	2	41	50	TO 8-35 NG	(3-19-40)
Co E	2	41	50	TO 8-35 NG	(3-19-40)
Hq 3rd Bn (Hosp)	2	----	----	TO 8-45 NG	(3-19-40)
Co G	6	60	64	TO 8-45 NG	(3-19-40)
Co H	6	60	64	TO 8-45 NG	(3-19-40)

2. All units will conform to applicable Tables of Organization prior to **August 1, 1940**.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,  
Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,  
Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,  
Assistant Adjutant General.



# HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa

Adjutant General's Office

Des Moines

June 30, 1940

GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 17-A

Section

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER

I

I. IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ROSTER—The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected roster will be published semi-annually as of June 30th and December 31st of each Calendar Year.

By Order of The GOVERNOR:

CHARLES H. GRAHL,

Brig Gen AGD Iowa NG.,

The Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. LANCASTER,

Lt Col AGD Iowa NG.,

Assistant Adjutant General.

## HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

### ROSTER

June 30, 1940

### COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

George A. Wilson, Governor—Inaugurated January 12, 1939....Des Moines

### STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

Brig Gen Charles H. Grahl, AGD—Chief of Staff.....Des Moines

Lt Col Ralph A. Lancaster, AGD—Asst. Chief of Staff.....Des Moines

### AIDES

Date of Appointment

Brig Gen Guy E. Logan.....Des Moines.....Aug. 16, 1939

Lt Col George R. Call.....Sioux City.....Aug. 16, 1939

Lt Col Max M. Hahn.....Burlington.....Aug. 16, 1939

Lt Col M. E. Kinney.....Fort Dodge.....Aug. 16, 1939

Lt Col Patrick M. McDermott.....Atlantic.....Aug. 16, 1939

Lt Col George M. Paradise.....Sioux City.....Aug. 29, 1939

Lt Col W. S. Petty.....Sioux City.....Aug. 16, 1939

Lt Col Roy Pierce.....Morning Sun.....Aug. 16, 1939

Capt Thomas P. Hollowell.....Fort Madison.....Aug. 16, 1939

Capt Durwood W. Moss.....Cedar Falls.....Aug. 16, 1939

1st Lt Frank F. Miles.....Des Moines.....Aug. 16, 1939



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>STATE STAFF</b>				
<b>Adjutant General's Department:</b>				
Charles H. Grahl	Brig Gen	The Adjutant General	1-16-32	Des Moines
Ralph A. Lancaster	Lt Col	The Assistant Adjutant General	8- 3-36	Des Moines
Winfred H. Bailey	Lt Col	Adjutant General's Dept.	6- 5-39	Des Moines
Frank F. Miles	Capt	Adjutant General's Dept.	6-26-40	Des Moines
<b>Judge Advocate General's Department:</b>				
Frank B. Hallagan	Lt Col	Judge Advocate	6- 5-39	Des Moines
Oliver P. Bennett	Major	Judge Advocate General's Dept.	6- 5-39	Mapleton
<b>Quartermaster Corps:</b>				
James E. Thomas	Lt Col	State Quartermaster	10-13-27	Camp Dodge
Vacancy	Lt Col	Asst. State Quartermaster		
*Roland L. Horner	Capt	Asst. State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
John L. Curtis	1st Lt	Asst. State Quartermaster	7-29-35	Des Moines
Max E. vanBenthuyssen	2d Lt	Asst. State Quartermaster	6- 5-39	Des Moines
<b>Ordnance Department:</b>				
Robert L. Fulton	Lt Col	State Ordnance Officer	5-27-40	Webster City
<b>Inspector General's Department:</b>				
Howard J. Clark, Jr.	Capt	Cavalry—IGD	4- 3-39	Des Moines
<b>STATE DETACHMENT</b>				
*Roland L. Horner	Capt	Commanding Detachment	7-29-35	Des Moines
<b>34th DIVISION HQ</b>				
Lloyd D. Ross	Maj Gen	Commanding		Des Moines
Fred S. Hird	Lt Col	Ordnance Officer	11-29-24	Des Moines
Gilbert C. Greenwalt	Lt Col	A C of S, G-1	3- 1-34	Des Moines
Jack J. Hinman, Jr.	Lt Col	Chemical Warfare Officer	7- 3-34	Iowa City
Willard M. Gaines	Lt Col	Adjutant	1-13-40	Council Bluffs
Otto I. Ronningen	Lt Col	Finance Officer	5-26-37	Ames



Vacancy	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide		
*Joe A. Simonson	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	5-14-28	Council Bluffs
Frederick J. Kraschel	1st Lt	Postal Officer (AGD)	6- 1-37	Harlan
<b>HQ DET</b>				
*Joe A. Simonson	1st Lt	Commanding Detachment	5-14-28	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ SPECIAL TROOPS</b>				
Charles B. Everest	Capt	Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ DET SP TRS</b>				
Carroll J. Williams	2d Lt	Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Ralph B. Dickason	2d Lt	Duty with Detachment	3- 7-40	Council Bluffs
<b>MED DET SP TRS</b>				
Robert E. Tinley	1st Lt	(MC) Commanding	7- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Otto A. Wurl	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	6-20-40	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ CO</b>				
Walter W. Wendt	Capt	Commanding	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Harold L. Stipp	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 5-40	Council Bluffs
Richard W. Haines	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 7-40	Council Bluffs
<b>136th MEDICAL REGIMENT</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Earl B. Bush	Colonel	(MC) Commanding	8- 9-36	Ames
Lora D. James	Lt Col	(MC) Executive Officer	8- 1-36	Fairfield
Harold E. Graber	Major	(MC) Plans & Tr Off	6- 1-40	Fairfield
Roy W. Tandy, Sr.	Capt	(MC) Adjutant	2- 1-40	Morning Sun
Edwin B. Thayer	1st Lt	Chaplain	3- 8-40	Burlington
<b>DIV SURG OFF</b>				
Chester Fordyce	Major	(DC) Div Dent Off	6- 8-39	Fairfield
Fred H. Beaumont	Capt	(MC) Div Med Inspec	5-13-38	Council Bluffs
Gerald E. Geise	1st Lt	(MAC) Executive Off	8- 4-36	Newton
<b>HQ &amp; SERV CO (LESS BAND SEC)</b>				
George D. Jenkins	Capt	(MAC) Commanding	4- 1-39	Burlington
George T. Garrett	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	4- 1-39	Burlington



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Vacancy	Major	<b>HQ 1ST BN (COLL)</b>		
Vacancy	Capt			
		<b>CO "A"</b>		
Vacancy	Capt			
Royal S. Anspach	1st Lt	(MC) Commanding	2-18-37	Mitchellville
Roger M. Minkel	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	4-19-40	Newton
		<b>CO "B"</b>		
Matt G. Sanders	Capt	(MC) Commanding	5-15-40	Fort Dodge
Charles B. Baker	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	5-15-40	Fort Dodge
		<b>HQ 2ND BN (AMB)</b>		
Robert B. Armstrong	Major	(MC) Battalion Commander	2- 1-39	Ida Grove
Vacancy	Capt			
		<b>CO "D"</b>		
John B. Dressler	Capt	(MC) Commanding	3-29-39	Ida Grove
Theodore E. Murphy	Capt	(MAC) Duty with Co	5- 1-40	Ida Grove
		<b>CO "E"</b>		
George S. Kuntz	Capt	(MC) Commanding	2-12-40	Sibley
George W. Vogl	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	6-26-36	Sibley
		<b>HQ 3RD BN (HOSP)</b>		
Arthur S. Fourt	Major	(MC) Battalion Commander	1-15-40	Iowa City
Vacancy	Capt			
		<b>CO "G"</b>		
Edward W. Paulus	Capt	(MC) Commanding	1-17-38	Iowa City
George S. Easton	Capt	(DC) Duty with Co	8- 1-32	Iowa City
Vernon W. Petersen	Capt	(MC) Duty with Co	1-18-38	Iowa City
Kenneth M. Brinkhous	Capt	(MC) Duty with Co	1-15-40	Iowa City



Earl J. Gifford	1st Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	2-18-37	Iowa City
Robert J. Prentiss	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Iowa City
<b>CO "H"</b>				
Leo B. Sedlacek	Capt	(MC) Commanding	5- 2-40	Cedar Rapids
Keith W. Woodhouse	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	5- 2-40	Cedar Rapids
Robert M. Chapman	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	5- 2-40	Cedar Rapids
Harold O. Jirsa	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Co	5- 2-40	Cedar Rapids
Leo G. Severa	1st Lt	(DC) Duty with Co	5- 2-40	Cedar Rapids
Beryl R. Averill	2d Lt	(MAC) Duty with Co	5- 2-40	Cedar Rapids
<b>109th QUARTERMASTER REGT</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Roy B. Gault	Colonel	Commanding	8- 7-37	Osceola
Arthur W. James	Capt	Executive Officer	12-28-28	Council Bluffs
Jack L. Steinberg	1st Lt	Supply Officer	2-21-28	Council Bluffs
<b>DIV PLAT HQ CO</b>				
Ernest L. Woolsey	1st Lt	Commanding	10-14-36	Council Bluffs
<b>67th INFANTRY BRIGADE</b>				
<b>HQ</b>				
Lloyd D. Ross	Major Gen	Commanding		Des Moines
Fred L. Oliphant	Major	Executive Officer	3-10-37	Des Moines
Robert L. McLaren	Capt	Adjutant	6- 1-37	Des Moines
Chester D. Lee	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	5- 4-36	Ames
William W. Ward	1st Lt	(Inf) Aide	6-17-37	Des Moines
<b>HQ CO (RIFLE)</b>				
Lowell J. Geddes	Capt	Commanding	8- 3-37	Des Moines
Frank P. Williams	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 3-37	Des Moines
<b>133d INFANTRY</b>				
<b>HQ (RIFLE)</b>				
Gordon C. Hollar	Colonel	Commanding	7- 7-27	Sioux City
Howard J. Rouse	Lt Col	Executive Off	4-13-37	Waterloo
Fred G. Clark	Major	Plans and Tr Off	4- 1-39	Waterloo
John L. Althouse	Capt	Supply Off	6-15-26	Waterloo
Oscar C. Gaumer	Capt	Asst P & T Off & Gas Off	6-10-37	Des Moines



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Frederick E. Burgess John S. McDonald	Capt Capt	Chaplain Adjutant	4-20-36 1- 4-32	Algona Sioux City
Joseph A. Myers	Capt	<b>HQ CO (LESS ANTI-TANK PLAT) (RIFLE)</b> Commanding	7-12-22	Cedar Falls
Frederick H. Swanson Donald R. Rosenkrans	1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>ANTI-TANK PLAT, HQ CO (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co	1- 4-32 7- 7-33	Sioux City Sioux City
Charles T. McCampbell Tilford E. Carlson John E. McIntire Harold W. Rodenmayer Charles C. Brown	Capt 1st Lt Capt 1st Lt Wrnt Off	<b>SERV CO (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co Duty with Co Band Leader	7- 7-27 5-15-28 6-26-40 6-26-40 7-10-37	Fairfield Fairfield Fairfield Fairfield Fairfield
Vacancy Ludwig Gittler Vacancy Lynn C. Dirksen John W. Castell	Major Capt 1st Lt 1st Lt 1st Lt	<b>MED DET (RIFLE)</b> (MC) Commanding (MC) Duty with Det (MC) Duty with Det (MC) Duty with Det	1-17-38 10- 1-39 12-20-39	Fairfield Iowa City Fairfield
Leonard R. Greenfield	Major	<b>HQ DET 1st BN (RIFLE)</b> Commanding	7- 7-27	Fairfield
Walter A. Kansky Vacancy	1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>HQ DET 1st BN (RIFLE)</b> Commanding	5-22-25	Cedar Rapids
George C. Flanders	Capt	<b>CO "A" (RIFLE)</b> Commanding	12-26-22	Dubuque



Leonard C. Thill	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 8-39	Dubuque
Joseph A. Zwack	2d Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Dubuque
<b>CO "B" (RIFLE)</b>				
Otto H. Kaberle	Capt	Commanding	8-17-36	Waterloo
Vacancy	1st Lt			
Howard B. Ralston	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-21-36	Waterloo
<b>CO "C" (RIFLE)</b>				
Vincent R. Dvorak	Capt	Commanding	6- 8-39	Cedar Rapids
Carlton K. Smith	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-39	Cedar Rapids
John M. Elliott	2d Lt	Duty with Co	2-23-39	Cedar Rapids
<b>CO "D" (RIFLE)</b>				
Loyd M. Shepherd	Capt	Commanding	7-11-30	Waterloo
Henry J. Gage	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Waterloo
Donald B. Johnson	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-14-37	Cedar Falls
Peter Urban	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 7-40	Waterloo
<b>HQ 2d BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Henry R. Heath	Major	Commanding	7- 7-33	Fort Dodge
<b>HQ DET 2nd BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Will E. Hall	1st Lt	Commanding	8-12-27	Mason City
George E. Cornelius	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-10-33	Mason City
<b>CO "E" (RIFLE)</b>				
Eugene E. Meller	Capt	Commanding	3-12-29	Webster City
Mathias J. House	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-27-29	Webster City
Donald M. Andrew	2d Lt	Duty with Co	6-20-40	Webster City
<b>CO "F" (RIFLE)</b>				
Frederick B. Shaffer	Capt	Commanding	1-11-30	Mason City
Charles E. Van Horn	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-29-25	Mason City
Philip W. Thurtle	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8-31-38	Mason City
<b>CO "G" (RIFLE)</b>				
William R. Cox	Capt	Commanding	7-10-33	Fort Dodge
Fred F. Kratosky	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge
Bruno G. Marchi	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7-28-33	Fort Dodge



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Stuart N. Grummon Edward O. Babcock Virgil A. Brown	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>CO "H" (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	7-28-25 6- 2-32 4- 7-35	Mason City Mason City Mason City
Howard B. Rew	Major	<b>HQ 3d BN (RIFLE)</b> Commanding	9-24-25	Sioux City
Errol J. Foerster Leo E. Jolin	1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>HQ DET 3d BN (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co	7- 7-30 10- 8-34	Sioux City Sioux City
Fred A. Kelly Wayne Miller Erwin E. Schmidt	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>CO "I" (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	5- 4-26 3-12-29 3-16-38	Sheldon Sheldon Sheldon
Matthew A. Levins John V. Conway Ronald R. Carley	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>CO "K" (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	7-30-38 7-22-38 7-22-38	Le Mars Le Mars Le Mars
Harold W. Reister Byron F. Lampson Paul L. Davis	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>CO "L" (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	12- 5-30 7- 7-34 6- 8-39	Sioux City Sioux City Sioux City
Alphe B. Young Gerald C. Line Harry I. Day	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>CO "M" (RIFLE)</b> Commanding Duty with Co Duty with Co	3-17-23 5-22-25 10- 6-30	Sioux City Sioux City Sioux City
George F. Everest	Colonel	<b>168th INFANTRY (RIFLE)</b> <b>HQ</b> Commanding	12- 1-36	Council Bluffs



Edward A. Conley	Major	Executive Officer	6-26-40	Marshalltown
Dee M. White	Major	Plans & Tr Off	6-26-40	Council Bluffs
Merrill R. Hawkins	Capt	Asst Plans & Tr Off & Gas Off	1-11-32	Des Moines
DeLoss I. Marken	Capt	Chaplain	4- 1-35	Des Moines
Ronald C. Kehm	Capt	Supply Officer	10-26-36	Des Moines
Carl E. Goldbranson	Capt	Adjutant	1-26-37	Council Bluffs
<b>HQ CO (LESS COMM PLAT) (RIFLE)</b>				
Forrest H. Davidson	Capt	Commanding	1- 7-32	Clarinda
Arthur O. Davison	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Clarinda
<b>COMM PLAT, HQ CO (RIFLE)</b>				
Robert P. Milligan	2d Lt	Commanding	3-30-40	Jefferson
<b>SERV CO (RIFLE)</b>				
Ivan E. Bradford	Capt	Commanding	3- 6-34	Council Bluffs
Harold S. Spurgin	Capt	Duty with Co	5-25-40	Council Bluffs
Donald W. Snyder	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-37	Council Bluffs
Lloyd H. Rockwell	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-25-40	Council Bluffs
Keith P. Latey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	1- 1-33	Council Bluffs
<b>MED DET (RIFLE)</b>				
Harry W. Dahl	Major	(MC) Commanding	1-10-35	Des Moines
John W. Baldwin	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	1- 4-23	Des Moines
Hiram B. Henry	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-14-30	Des Moines
Byron M. Merkel	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	3- 1-36	Des Moines
Floyd M. Burgeson	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	9-26-35	Des Moines
<b>HQ 1st BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Harold K. Holden	Major	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
<b>HQ DET 1st BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Clarence C. Marchael	1st Lt	Commanding	7-29-35	Des Moines
<b>CO "A" (RIFLE)</b>				
George L. Shoemaker	Capt	Commanding	5- 1-35	Des Moines
Francis J. Noonan	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1- 8-40	Des Moines
Voyd Tromblee	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Des Moines



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>CO "B" (RIFLE)</b>				
Ernest E. Kalsow	Capt	Commanding	8-12-27	Des Moines
James J. Gillespie	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6-26-40	Des Moines
Harry E. Rice	2d Lt	Duty with Co	5-12-39	Des Moines
<b>CO "C" (RIFLE)</b>				
Harley R. Rhoads	Capt	Commanding	3-10-34	Des Moines
Robert E. James	1st Lt	Duty with Co	4- 1-38	Des Moines
Frank V. Holden	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 7-40	Des Moines
<b>CO "D" (RIFLE)</b>				
Whiting P. Lightfoot	Capt	Commanding	6-10-37	Des Moines
John C. Petty, Jr.	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6-10-37	Des Moines
Frank A. Conway	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-39	Des Moines
David H. Smith	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 7-40	Des Moines
<b>HQ 2d BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Harry E. Stedman	Major	Commanding	7- 8-38	Des Moines
<b>HQ DET 2d BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Ira Potter	1st Lt	Commanding	7-10-28	Audubon
Bernard V. Dalton	2d Lt	Duty with Co	4- 5-40	Audubon
<b>CO "E" (RIFLE)</b>				
Leo G. Drake	Capt	Commanding	6-26-40	Shenandoah
Max F. Schneider	2d Lt	Duty with Co	9-20-39	Shenandoah
Marvin A. Good	2d Lt	Duty with Co	6-20-40	Shenandoah
<b>CO "F" (RIFLE)</b>				
Robert R. Moore	Capt	Commanding	7-15-29	Villisca
Collis E. Moore	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7- 5-34	Villisca
Darwin A. Dunn	2d Lt	Duty with Co	3- 6-34	Villisca
<b>CO "G" (RIFLE)</b>				
Dewey H. Bear	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-37	Centerville



Charles W. Apgar	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-30-38	Centerville
Harold F. Fry	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 1-38	Centerville
<b>CO "H" (RIFLE)</b>				
Leonard C. Hilderbrand	1st Lt	Commanding	5-12-39	Marshalltown
James A. Turner	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6-26-40	Marshalltown
Vacancy	2d Lt	Duty with Co		
<b>HQ 3d BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Orville W. Harris	Major	Commanding	1-26-37	Jefferson
<b>HQ DET 3d BN (RIFLE)</b>				
Bernard U. Bolton	1st Lt	Commanding	3-20-37	Neola
Urban B. Goesser	2d Lt	Duty with Co	7- 8-38	Neola
<b>CO "I" (RIFLE)</b>				
Charles R. Seitz	Capt	Commanding	2-17-28	Glenwood
Elmer M. Skaggs	1st Lt	Duty with Co	1- 9-33	Glenwood
Merle A. Meacham	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1- 5-33	Glenwood
<b>CO "K" (RIFLE)</b>				
Paul P. Edwards	Capt	Commanding	12- 1-37	Atlantic
Dwight E. Crabtree	1st Lt	Duty with Co	6- 1-38	Atlantic
Vacancy	2d Lt			
<b>CO "L" (RIFLE)</b>				
Carl W. Nevius	Capt	Commanding	10-23-33	Council Bluffs
Fred W. Petersen	1st Lt	Duty with Co	7-20-33	Council Bluffs
Frank O. Bascom	2d Lt	Duty with Co	8- 9-36	Council Bluffs
<b>CO "M" (RIFLE)</b>				
Russell A. Weilenman	Capt	Commanding	1-24-39	Red Oak
Earl G. Thompson	1st Lt	Duty with Co	5-25-40	Red Oak
Lauren E. McBride	2d Lt	Duty with Co	1-24-38	Red Oak
<b>24th CAVALRY DIVISION</b>				
Ray C. Fountain	Lt Col	A C of Staff—G2	1-17-36	Des Moines
<b>24th SIG TR</b>				
Stephen C. Dier	Capt	Commanding	4- 7-39	Sioux City
Carleton H. Gray	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	6- 1-39	Sioux City
William M. Leaverton	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	6- 1-39	Sioux City



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
<b>57th CAVALRY BRIGADE</b>				
		<b>HQ</b>		
Ray Yenter	Brig Gen	Commanding	3-24-36	Des Moines
Claire B. Laird	Capt	Executive Off	7- 8-33	Des Moines
Glenn L. Laffer	Capt	P & T Off	4-15-36	Fort Dodge
John G. Bowes	Capt	Adjutant	8-20-39	Des Moines
William G. Eldridge	Capt	Supply Off	11- 1-39	Washington
Herbert H. Hauge	1st Lt	Aide	8-15-39	Des Moines
Roger A. Eicher	2d Lt	Aide	8-15-39	Washington
<b>HQ TR</b>				
Gail W. Fitch	Capt	Commanding	6- 5-39	Des Moines
Will M. Clark	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	10-26-39	Des Moines
<b>113th CAVALRY</b>				
		<b>HQ</b>		
Maxwell A. O'Brien	Colonel	Commanding	4- 2-36	Des Moines
Will J. Hayek	Lt Col	Executive Off	4- 2-36	Iowa City
Thomas L. Wolfe	Capt	Chaplain	3- 4-31	Colfax
Thomas P. Hollowell	Capt	Adjutant	7-11-32	Fort Madison
Fred C. Tandy	Capt	Supply Off	4- 2-36	Des Moines
Leslie E. Williams	Capt	P & T Off	6- 4-31	Des Moines
Charles R. Clift	1st Lt	Pers Adjutant	5-12-38	Des Moines
<b>BAND</b>				
Lee R. Brissey	Wrnt Off	Band Leader	9- 5-33	Oskaloosa
<b>HQ TR</b>				
Ellis W. Conkling	Capt	Commanding	7-16-30	Des Moines
Wilbur F. Stephenson	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-17-30	Des Moines
Harold A. Hensler	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	11-20-39	Des Moines
Wayne W. McGrath	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	1- 2-40	Des Moines
<b>MG TR</b>				
George W. Hoar	Capt	Commanding	8-19-31	Oskaloosa



Ralph D. Hoar	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa
Charles B. Roberts	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	7-15-30	Oskaloosa
Harold T. Caldwell	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	11-18-30	Oskaloosa
<b>MED DET</b>				
Nevin B. Anderson	Major	(MC) Commanding	11-29-33	Des Moines
Herschel W. Keller	Capt	(DC) Duty with Det	6-13-23	Des Moines
Russell S. Gerard	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det	9-15-24	Sigourney
Vacancy	Capt	(VC) Duty with Det		
Vacancy	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det		
Vacancy	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det		
<b>HQ 1st SQ</b>				
Ranald B. Engelbeck	Major	Commanding	11- 1-38	Des Moines
Vacancy	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant		
<b>TR "A"</b>				
Edwin R. Wallace	Capt	Commanding	6-26-40	Council Bluffs
Kenneth E. Gardiner	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	11-18-38	Council Bluffs
Francis R. Avis	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	12- 1-38	Council Bluffs
<b>TR "B"</b>				
Tom H. Ross	Capt	Commanding	12-15-39	Des Moines
Charles J. Crawford	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	6-11-37	Des Moines
John G. McCurdy	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	7- 3-34	Des Moines
<b>HQ 2d SQ</b>				
Clarence J. Lambert	Major	Commanding	4-25-30	Sigourney
Walter G. Conner	1st Lt	Sq Adjutant	1- 7-30	Washington
<b>TR "E"</b>				
Martino B. Hardsocg	Capt	Commanding	8-26-35	Ottumwa
John A. Logan	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	12-16-35	Ottumwa
Jack L. Marinelli	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	11-23-38	Ottumwa
<b>TR "F"</b>				
Oral J. Brown	Capt	Commanding	10-11-29	Washington
Max A. Donaldson	1st Lt	Duty with Tr	4- 1-40	Washington
Nathaniel E. Young	2d Lt	Duty with Tr	1-18-40	Washington



Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Federal Recognition	Station
Walter Livingston Vacancy	Capt 1st Lt	<b>HQ 3d SQ</b> Commanding Sq Adjutant	5-16-29	Council Bluffs
Elmer M. Hay Glen L. Schmidt Arthur B. Baldwin	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>TR "I"</b> Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	4-23-38 8-13-38 2-14-38	Iowa City Iowa City Iowa City
Rollin J. Cowles Ernest H. Gerdes Harold S. Brunsell	Capt 1st Lt 2d Lt	<b>TR "K"</b> Commanding Duty with Tr Duty with Tr	9-16-32 9-16-32 6- 1-39	Burlington Burlington Burlington
Virgil L. Moss	2d Lt	<b>59th FIELD ARTILLERY BRIG</b> Aide	2- 7-40	Davenport
Harry Ward Walter L. Anderson Frank J. Barry Harry F. Jager Elmer Jansen Loris A. Thomasson	Colonel Lt Col Major Capt Capt 1st Lt	<b>185th FIELD ARTILLERY</b> <b>HQ</b> Commanding Executive Off Chaplain Adjutant Int Plans & Tr Off Liaison Off	9-12-29 9-12-29 12- 1-33 1-14-24 5-26-25 4- 4-32	Davenport Boone Cosgrove Davenport Davenport Davenport
Howard K. Thomasson Karl F. Herd	Capt 2d Lt	<b>HQ BTRY</b> Commanding Duty with Btry	11-15-26 4- 9-32	Davenport Davenport
James A. Doyle Lester J. Helquist Donald C. Muller	Capt 2d Lt 2d Lt	<b>SERV BTRY (Less Staff Sec)</b> Commanding Duty with Btry Duty with Btry	6-19-24 10-11-39 11-10-39	Boone Boone Boone



Laurel A. Parisho	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	1-24-40	Boone
Nathan A. Fields	Wrnt Off	Duty with Btry	3-28-34	Boone
<b>STAFF SEC SERV BTRY</b>				
Wilfred R. Herd	1st Lt	Commanding	5- 1-30	Davenport
<b>MED DET</b>				
Henry A. Meyers	Major	(MC) Commanding	7-14-24	Davenport
Lawrence A. Block	Capt	(MC) Duty with Det	7-26-28	Davenport
Maurice J. Healy	1st Lt	(MC) Duty with Det	12- 9-38	Boone
Paul G. Jacobs	1st Lt	(DC) Duty with Det	3- 8-40	Davenport
<b>HQ 1st BN</b>				
Erwin H. Falk	Major	Commanding	6- 1-24	Davenport
Robert D. Heeschen	Capt	Executive Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Ted H. Corry	1st Lt	Liaison Off	4- 4-32	Davenport
Murell F. Markus	1st Lt	Plans & Tr Off	8- 2-27	Davenport
<b>HQ BTRY &amp; C TN 1st BN</b>				
Harold P. Matzen	Capt	Commanding	4-11-40	Clinton
Frederick C. Hinrichs	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	3-18-40	Clinton
Vacancy	2d Lt			
<b>BTRY "A"</b>				
Orin T. Roberts	Capt	Commanding	5-20-24	Clinton
Orville E. Marlowe	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
Alvin P. Brauer	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 1-32	Clinton
Dwight W. Bingham	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	1- 5-40	Clinton
<b>BTRY "B"</b>				
Maurice J. Nolan	Capt	Commanding	9- 6-29	Davenport
Paul R. Martin	1st Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport
Arthur M. Wieck	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	12- 8-36	Davenport
Max S. Wortman	2d Lt	Duty with Btry	3-18-40	Davenport
<b>HQ 2d BN</b>				
Ralph E. Patterson	Major	Commanding	9-12-29	Boone
Albert Ford	Capt	Executive Off	11- 9-39	Boone
Ralph E. Hewitt	1st Lt	Plans & Tr Off	11- 9-39	Boone
William H. Bennett	1st Lt	Liaison Off	9-13-29	Boone



STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA



3 1723 02023 5867

